

# GENERAL INDEX

TO THIS AND THE PRECEDING VOLUMES.

The Roman numerals refer to the volume ; the figures to the page.

- Abatement of Suits and Process*,  
judgments in, not matter of error, i. 84, 85.  
in cases of death of parties, i. 90.  
proceedings on death of parties, i. 90.  
matters in, amendable, i. 91.  
of suits by certain corporations, on their  
dissolution, iii. 621 ; v. 211, 321, 677.
- Abduction*,  
of free negroes, in Dist. of Col., iv. 450.
- Accessories to Offences*. See *Post-Office*, p. 849.  
before the fact, i. 114 ; iv. 109.  
after the fact, i. 114, 116 ; iv. 114.
- Accounts, public, Regulation and Settlement of*,  
between the states and U. S., i. 49, 178,  
229, 324, 371, 409, 616.  
for provisions respecting particular states,  
see those states.  
between U. S. and private persons gener-  
ally, i. 441, 512 ; ii. 535, 817 ; iii. 366,  
487, 567, 592, 688, 695, 723, 770 ; iv.  
246 ; v. 31.  
treasury warrants of distress, iii. 592.  
treasury transcripts, i. 512 ; iii. 367.  
executions in favor of U. S. to run out of  
the state where issued, i. 515.  
no advance money to be paid, iii. 723.  
no money to be paid to any one in arrears,  
iv. 246 ; v. 31.  
of officers of customs, iii. 695, 696.  
of officers of mint, i. 247 ; iv. 775 ; v. 136.  
of receivers of public money, ii. 817.  
of postmasters, iv. 102, 112 ; v. 81.  
of marshals, district attorneys, and clerks  
in prize causes, iii. 287, 288.  
in what manner kept, i. 250, 251, 281.  
of public debtors and agents, i. 512 ; ii. 535,  
817 ; iii. 366, 592, 723, 770, 771.  
to be settled at treasury, iii. 366.  
revolutionary, time limited for presentment  
of, i. 245, 580.  
of navy pension fund, i. 716 ; ii. 53 ; iii.  
287, 288 ; iv. 572, 714 ; v. 180.  
of army and navy agents, ii. 535, 818 ; iv.  
360, 569, 572, 780 ; v. 117.  
limitation of. See *Limitation*, p. 840.
- Accountant in departments*,  
office established, i. 280, 610 ; iii. 288.  
office abolished, iii. 366.
- Acts of State Legislatures*,  
how authenticated, i. 122 ; ii. 298.  
of territories, how authenticated, i. 122.  
of courts and judicial proceedings, how  
authenticated, i. 122.
- Adams, John*,  
privilege of franking to, ii. 102, 127.
- Adjournment of Courts*,  
of supreme court for want of a quorum, i.  
76 ; iv. 332.  
of circuit courts, i. 76, 369 ; v. 314, 392.  
of district courts for inability of judge, i.  
76 ; ii. 291.  
in case of contagious sickness, i. 621.  
in Dist. of Col., iv. 94.
- Adjutant-General*. See *Army*, p. 806.  
of militia. See *Militia*, p. 843.  
clerks in his office, v. 26.
- Administration*,  
by consuls of effects of citizens dying  
abroad, i. 255.
- Administrators and Executors*,  
how made parties to suits, i. 90.  
entry of goods by, iii. 734.  
may sue in the Dist. of Col. without taking  
out letters there, ii. 758.
- Admiralty Causes*,  
jurisdiction of district courts, i. 76, 77.  
trials in, how, i. 77.  
seizures, what within, i. 77.  
appeals in, to circuit court, i. 79, 84 ; ii.  
244.  
to supreme court, i. 77, 78 ; ii. 244.  
in case of capture, i. 77, 384 ; iii. 449.  
in cases of prize and prize accounts, iii.  
288.  
judges may take bail and do other acts in  
vacation, iv. 503 ; v. 517.
- Advance of public money*,  
prohibited except in special cases, iii. 723.
- Ad Valorem Duties*. See *Duties*, p. 826.
- Affidavits*. See *Depositions*, p. 823.  
of surveyors, taken by clerk of court, i.  
278.  
commissioners for taking, ii. 679 ; iii. 350.
- Affirmations*,  
in what cases allowed instead of oaths, i.  
289, 306, 554, 561 ; iii. 345.  
(804)

custom-house, i. 699.  
 perjury in, i. 116, 695. See *Perjury*, p. 848.  
*Agents, Public.* See *Accounts*, p. 804.  
 accounts, how settled, i. 441; ii. 535, 817;  
 iii. 366, 487, 567, 688, 695, 723, 770; iv.  
 246; v. 31.  
 in army and navy, to give bonds, ii. 136,  
 536.  
 of treasury, appointment and duties, iii. 592.  
 Indian. See *Indian Affairs*, p. 832.  
 military, appointment and duties, ii. 135,  
 136; v. 117.  
*Aid-de-Camp.* See *Army*, p. 806.  
*Alabama, Territory of,*  
 establishment and government of, iii. 371,  
 417, 468.  
*Alabama, State of,*  
 establishment of, iii. 489, 564.  
 district court established in, iii. 564.  
 admission into the Union, iii. 608.  
 representation in Congress, iii. 492; iv.  
 516; v. 491.  
 acts of, assented, iv. 23, 308.  
 marshal for northern district, iv. 399.  
 compact between Alabama and Mississippi,  
 v. 116, 727.  
 boundaries of, iii. 489; iv. 479.  
 payment to, v. 506, 606.  
 lands in. See *Lands, Public*, p. 834.  
*Ala,*  
 importation of, regulated, i. 262, 701.  
*Alexandria City,*  
 charter, ii. 255; iv. 76, 77, 162; v. 599.  
 authorized to cut a canal, ii. 752.  
 authorized to subscribe to any improvement  
 sanctioned by Congress, iv. 164.  
 subscription to Chesapeake and Ohio Canal,  
 iv. 294; v. 31.  
 inspection, iv. 44, 519.  
 bills issued by, iv. 742.  
 See *District of Columbia*, p. 824.  
*Alexandria County,*  
 established, ii. 105.  
 county rates, iv. 43.  
 real estate in, subject to debts, ii. 756.  
 levy court of, iv. 43.  
 inspection of flour in, iv. 44.  
 See *District of Columbia*, p. 824.  
*Alexandria Canal Co.,*  
 amendment of charter, v. 674.  
 appropriation for, v. 190.  
*Alexandria and Leesburg Turnpike Co.,*  
 charter of, iii. 5.  
*Algerines,*  
 act to protect commerce against, iii. 230.  
*Algiers,*  
 consul at, i. 533.  
*Aliens.* See *Naturalization*.  
 suit by and against, i. 78, 79, 80.  
*Alien Enemies,*  
 removal and restraint of, i. 577; ii. 781.  
*Allotment of Circuits by Judges,*  
 of supreme court, i. 253, 333; ii. 157, 158,  
 244, 471; v. 178, 507.  
*Altering Public Documents.* See *Forgery*.  
*Ambassadors.* See *Ministers, Public*, p. 843.  
 suits by and against, i. 18, 80.  
 writs against, illegal, i. 117, 118.  
 assault, &c., on, punished, i. 118.  
*Amendment by Courts,*  
 of process and pleadings, i. 91.  
*American Antiquarian Society,*  
 pub. doc. to be presented to, iii. 248.

*Annual Reports.* See *Departments*.  
*Apparel and Baggage,*  
 exempt from duties, i. 661; v. 560.  
*Appeals,*  
 from district to circuit court, i. 79, 83, 84;  
 ii. 244; v. 539.  
 from a district court to a circuit court of  
 another district, iii. 462; v. 177, 210.  
 from a district court sitting as a circuit  
 court to supreme court, i. 77, 78; iii.  
 598; iv. 192; v. 250, 504.  
 from circuit courts to supreme court, i. 84,  
 85; ii. 244; iii. 481, 482; v. 539.  
 from courts of District of Columbia. See  
*District of Columbia*, III. p. 825.  
 when new evidence admitted on appeals,  
 ii. 244.  
 from territorial courts; in Florida, iv. 46.  
 Arkansas, iv. 262.  
 in case of applications for patents, i. 322,  
 323; v. 120, 354.  
 in case of adjudications upon land claims,  
 iv. 53, 285, 401.  
 in case of custom-house appraisements, iv.  
 409; v. 564.  
*Apothecary-General and Assistants,*  
 appointment and duties, iii. 570, 582.  
 See *Army*.  
*Appointments,*  
 how made, i. 17.  
*Apportionment of Representation,*  
 before the first census, i. 10, 11, 191  
 under the first census, (1790,) i. 253.  
 — second " (1800,) ii. 128  
 — third " (1810,) ii. 669.  
 — fourth " (1820,) iii. 651, 652.  
 — fifth " (1830,) iv. 516.  
 — sixth " (1840,) v. 491.  
 special acts on the admission of different  
 states, i. 191, 492; ii. 175, 703; iii. 290.  
 349, 430, 492, 555, 645; v. 50, 51, 743.  
 provisions of the constitution respecting,  
 i. 10.  
*Appraisal and Appraisers,*  
 general appointment and duties of apprais-  
 ers, iii. 434, 734, 735, 736.  
 where ad valorem duty, appraisement to be  
 made by whom and how, iv. 274, 409,  
 591; v. 563, 564, 566.  
 secretary of treasury to establish rules of  
 appraisement, iv. 411, 592.  
 reappraisal, when, iv. 409.  
 rule as to average value, iv. 409, 593.  
 appeal to the collector, iv. 409; v. 564.  
 power of appraisers, iv. 592.  
 ad valorem duties, how estimated, iv. 593.  
 duties to be assessed on value of goods at  
 port of entry, iv. 630.  
 in cases of damaged goods, i. 665; iii. 437,  
 737.  
 of goods, &c. seized, i. 395, 695, 696.  
 of goods taken in execution, i. 335.  
*Appropriations,*  
 for army and for military academy. See  
*Army*, p. 806. *West Point*, p. 858.  
 for navy. See *Navy*, p. 844.  
 for fortifications, pensions, and Indian af-  
 fairs, (except when included in a general  
 appropriation bill.) See *Fortifications*,  
 p. 829. *Pensions*, p. 848. *Indian Affairs*,  
 p. 832.  
 for internal improvements. See *Roads and*  
*Canals*, p. 852. *Navigation*, p. 844. *Cum-*



- berland Road*, p. 822. *Ports and Harbors*, p. 849.
- for the public buildings. See *Public Buildings*, p. 851.
- for lighthouses, beacons, &c. See *Lighthouses*, p. 838.
- general and special civil and diplomatic appropriation bills; Vol. i. in 1789, 95; 1790, 104, 185; 1791, 190, 214; 1792, 226, 284; 1793, 325, 339; 1794, 342, 394; 1795, 405, 438; 1796, 445, 459, 492, 493; 1797, 498, 516, 534, 551; 1798, 542, 609, 611; 1799, 717, 723.
- Vol. ii.; in 1800, 62, 83; 1801, 117, 131, 147; 1802, 148, 184, 192; 1803, 202, 210; 1804, 264, 273, 307; 1805, 307, 316; 1806, 384, 389; 1807, 432; 1808, 462, 468, 491; 1809, 520, 552; 1810, 557, 569; 1811, 614, 643; 1812, 686, 734; 1813, 791, 823.
- Vol. iii.; in 1813, 81; 1814, 93, 106, 139, 152; 1815, 206, 235; 1816, 277, 340; 1817, 352, 393; 1818, 418; 1819, 496; 1820, 555, 601; 1821, 628; 1822, 668; 1823, 721, 757.
- Vol. iv.; in 1824, 3, 11, 79; 1825, 79, 85, 102, 124, 137; 1826, 137, 142, 154, 158, 162; 1827, 208; 1828, 246, 247, 297, 302; 1829, 323, 336; 1830, 377, 427; 1831, 435, 452; 1832, 506, 580, 599, 609; 1833, 609, 619; 1834, 672, 689; 1835, 760.
- Vol. v.; in 1836, 2, 62, 112; 1837, 163, 207; 1838, 216, 264, 312; 1839, 312, 318, 339; 1840, 367, 371, 410; 1841, 410, 421, 437, 451, 461, 469; 1842, 469, 470, 475, 498, 528, 537, 545, 546, 579, 585, 586; 1843, 598, 601, 630; 1844, 651, 663, 668, 669, 681; 1845, 739, 752.
- unexpended appropriations to be carried to the surplus fund, i. 437; iii. 568.
- transfer of, ii. 535; iii. 568; v. 223, 380, 533, 597, 645, 678.
- money not to be paid to any one in arrears, iii. 763; iv. 246.
- for mission to Panama, iv. 158.
- in what currency to be paid, iv. 699, 771.
- estimates for, iii. 568; v. 80, 525, 526, 537, 693.
- title of appropriation bills, v. 537.
- fiscal year changed, v. 537.
- \$150,000-00 to be appropriated annually for surveys, v. 454.
- Arbitrators*,  
in patent cases, i. 322, 323.
- Arkansas*,  
for provisions as to lands in. See *Lands, Public*, p. 834.
- (1.) *Territory of*,  
establishment and government of, iii. 493, 565; iv. 332, 401.
- western boundary fixed, iv. 40.
- seminary of learning in, iii. 407; iv. 235, 661.
- road in. See *Roads*, p. 852.
- provisions as to courts, iii. 495; iv. 52, 261, 262, 399, 473, 506.
- boundary line between Arkansas and Louisiana, iv. 276.
- compensation of governor, members of legislature, &c., iii. 495; iv. 303, 506.
- certain acts of the governor, James Miller, confirmed, iv. 18.
- certain acts of the governor, John Pope, confirmed, v. 208.
- statute of, affirmed, iv. 262.
- qualification of voters, iv. 526.
- (2.) *State of*,  
received into the Union, v. 50, 58.
- provisions for the execution of the laws of the U. S. therein, v. 51.
- propositions offered to, in relation to lands, salt springs, &c., v. 51, 58.
- jurisdiction of district court extended, v. 147.
- note of acts respecting, iii. 493.
- authorized to sell school lands, v. 600.
- jurisdiction of crimes in the Indian Territory, v. 680.
- representatives in Congress. See *Apportionment*, p. 805.
- Arsenals*. See *Arsenals*, p. 807.
- Arms*,  
lost in service of U. S., payment for. See *Property*, p. 851.
- right of the people to keep and bear, i. 21.
- Arms and Ammunition*,  
temporary non-exportation of, i. 369, 444, 520, 549.
- supply to militia, i. 576; ii. 490; iii. 320.
- appropriation for, ii. 473, 490; iii. 320.
- Armed Merchant Ships*,  
regulations of, ii. 342; iii. 450.
- captures by, iii. 513.
- Army*,  
former establishment recognized and adapted to the constitution, i. 95.
- obsolete general acts, i. 119, 222, 241, 246, 279, 366, 390, 430, 483, 507, 552, 557, 567, 725, 749; ii. 7, 38, 85, 206, 290, 669, 696, 735, 742, 764, 788, 791, 794, 801, 804, 819; iii. 3, 34, 39, 74, 96, 113, 128, 146.
- provisional and temporary, i. 558, 569; ii. 419, 481, 670, 671, 695, 704, 784.
- acts for regulation of, i. 279, 749; ii. 132, 536, 735, 816; iii. 113, 203, 460, 568, 615, 721; v. 256, 308.
- peace establishment, (present,) ii. 132, 290, 481; iii. 113, 297, 426, 427, 460, 614, 686; v. 256, 308, 512, 654.
- rules and articles for government of, ii. 359; iv. 417.
- Scott's general regulation for, iii. 616, 686.
- act of 1838 to increase the military establishment, v. 256.
- act of 1842 to reduce the military establishment, v. 512, 654.
- additional paymasters may be appointed, v. 117, 259.
- office of commissary-general of purchases abolished, v. 513.
- who may be enlisted, ii. 135, 792, 795; iii. 146; iv. 647; v. 260.
- bounty to recruits, ii. 135, 788, 792; iii. 3.
- mileage on discharge, ii. 135.
- flogging abolished, ii. 735.
- equivalent for forage, iii. 34.
- supplies for, iii. 427; iv. 780.
- may be employed to enforce the neutrality acts, v. 214.
- officers not to be employed in civil works of internal improvements, v. 260.
- pay and rations, i. 96, 119, 222, 241, 366, 390, 721; ii. 132, 481, 671, 718, 735, 781, 819; iii. 112, 128, 297, 423, 459, 488; iv. 227, 647; v. 256, 308, 513.
- pay of brevet officers, iii. 427; v. 352.
- assignment of pay in, void, i. 290.

- exemptions from arrest for debts, i. 751 ; ii. 136, 137, 674, 788.  
 forage of officers, iii. 34, 299.  
 pay on fatigue duty, iii. 488.  
 staff in, i. 721 ; ii. 819 ; iii. 297, 426.  
 engineers' and artilleryists' department—  
   (obsolete acts,) i. 366, 552 ; ii. 206 ; iii. 342 ; iv. 607 ; — (acts in force,) ii. 133, 137, 720 ; iii. 614 ; v. 256, 308.  
 ordnance department in, ii. 732 ; iii. 115, 203, 299, 615 ; iv. 504 ; v. 258, 513.  
 quartermaster's department—  
   obsolete regulations, ii. 674 ; iii. 297.  
   regulations in force, iii. 426, 615 ; iv. 173, v. 257.  
 commissary department, iii. 299, 427, 582, 615 ; iv. 360, 780.  
 medical department, i. 721 ; ii. 132 ; iii. 570, 615 ; iv. 550, 714.  
 pensions to invalids and widows. See *Pensions*, p. 848.  
 to suppress insurrections, and enforce laws, i. 384 ; ii. 443 ; iii. 200, 449 ; iv. 634.  
 adjustment of arrears of pay, iii. 460.  
 mode of supply, iv. 360, 780.  
 deserters in time of peace, how punished, iv. 418, 648.  
 number and pay of surgeons and assistant surgeons increased, iv. 550, 714 ; v. 117, 260, 513.  
 term of enlistment and pay, iv. 647.  
 defence of frontiers provided for, iv. 652, v. 258.  
 pay of volunteer and militia corps in the service, v. 259.  
 president may accept service of volunteers and raise additional regiment of mounted dragoons, v. 32.  
 additional paymasters to be appointed, v. 117.  
 president may appoint assistant adjutant-general, v. 257.  
 commissariat of subsistence, v. 258.  
 chaplain and schoolmaster at posts, v. 259.  
 professor of chemistry, &c., v. 259.  
 reward for reenlistment, v. 260.  
 organization of companies, v. 512.  
 appropriations for the military service ;  
   Vol. i. in 1789, 95 ; 1790, 104, 185 ; 1791, 224, 228 ; 1793, 328 ; 1794, 346, 404 ; 1795, 438 ; 1796, 450, 493 ; 1797, 508 ; 1798, 563, 575, 609 ; 1799, 741.  
   Vol. ii. in 1800, 66 ; 1801, 108 ; 1802, 131, 183 ; 1803, 227 ; 1804, 249 ; 1805, 315 ; 1806, 408 ; 1807, 412 ; 1808, 470, 473, 497 ; 1809, 545 ; 1810, 563 ; 1811, 615 ; 1812, 674, 678, 682, 683, 781, 787 ; 1813, 822.  
   Vol. iii. in 1814, 104, 152 ; 1815, 222, 251 ; 1816, 257, 330 ; 1817, 345, 378 ; 1818, 405, 407, 463, 478 ; 1819, 480 ; 1820, 539, 562 ; 1821, 612, 633 ; 1822, 652, 656 ; 1823, 748, 749.  
   Vol. iv. in 1824, 8, 36 ; 1825, 82 ; 1826, 150 ; 1827, 214 ; 1828, 257, 314 ; 1829, 348, 355 ; 1830, 374, 397, 424 ; 1831, 465 ; 1832, 501, 532, 594 ; 1833, 641, 642 ; 1834, 673 ; 1835, 746, 747.  
   Vol. v. in 1836, 1, 6, 8, 17, 29, 33, 65 ; 1837, 135, 148, 152, 205 ; 1838, 209, 224, 241 ; 1839, 351, 356, 357, 359 ; 1840, 404 ; 1841, 433, 458 ; 1842, 508, 522 ; 1843, 604 ; 1844, 678, 696 ; 1845, 745, 800.  
 all appropriations for the army limited to two years, i. 14.  
*Arraignment*,  
   of offenders, i. 118, 119 ; iv. 118, 777.  
*Arrears*. See *Accounts, Public*, p. 804.  
   of pay in the war of 1812, iii. 460.  
*Arrest*,  
   exemption of soldiers from, i. 751 ; ii. 136, 137, 674, 788.  
   in civil cases, i. 79 ; v. 321, 410.  
   removal of persons from one district to another, i. 91.  
   in criminal cases, i. 91.  
   bail, when admitted on, i. 91.  
   exemption of seamen and marines from, in public service, i. 596.  
   exemption of artificers in public service from, ii. 62.  
   in District of Columbia. See *District of Columbia*, p. 824.  
*Arsenals and Armories*,  
   establishment and regulation of, i. 352, 555 ; ii. 61, 490 ; iii. 204, 205 ; v. 260, 512, 513.  
   on western waters, ii. 241 ; iii. 788.  
   in Georgia, iv. 178.  
   at St. Louis, (Missouri,) iv. 179.  
   at Augusta, (Maine,) iv. 241.  
   on Mobile or Pensacola Bay, iv. 304.  
   at Springfield, (Mass.,) iv. 424 ; v. 17, 260, 512, 719.  
   near Fayetteville, (N. C.,) v. 47.  
   at Charleston, (S. C.,) v. 66.  
   office of superintendent abolished, v. 512.  
   at Harper's Ferry, iv. 680 ; v. 260, 512, 720  
*Arson*,  
   in forts, navy-yards, &c., iv. 115.  
   in the District of Columbia, iv. 448.  
*Artificers*,  
   corps of, established, (obsolete,) ii. 710.  
   in public service, offences of, ii. 61, 62.  
   enticement of, ii. 61, 62.  
*Artillerists*. See *Army*, p. 806.  
*Assaults*,  
   felonious, iv. 121, 122.  
   on ambassadors, i. 118.  
   on mail carriers, iv. 108.  
   in District of Columbia, iv. 448.  
*Assays*,  
   annual, of foreign coins, iii. 779 ; iv. 681, 700. See *Mint*, p. 843.  
*Assent of Congress*,  
   to acts of states. See those states respectively.  
*Assessment*,  
   of damages in actions on bonds, &c., i. 87  
   of taxes. See *Tax*, p. 856.  
*Assignees of Choses in Actions*,  
   in what cases may sue in courts of United States, i. 79.  
   in cases of insolvency, priority to United States, i. 263, 515, 676.  
*Assignment*,  
   of pension, invalid, i. 245 ; ii. 377 ; iii. 411 ; iv. 270, 530 ; v. 128, 303.  
   of rights under act for armed occupation of Florida, invalid, v. 503.  
   of certificates of locations for military services, invalid, ii. 729 ; v. 497.  
   of certificates of purchase of land authorized, iv. 496.  
   of pay of soldiers, invalid, i. 280.  
*Attachment*,  
   of goods, i. 87, 276.

- of garnishees, iii. 443.
- Attacks*,  
piratical, iii. 513; iv. 115.
- Attainder*,  
states forbidden to attain, i. 15.  
effect of, i. 18.
- Attorney-General*,  
appointment and duties, i. 93, 523; iv. 416;  
v. 463.  
compensation of, i. 72, 215, 281, 730, 497,  
523; ii. 152, 250, 456, 713; iii. 309, 484;  
iv. 416.  
oath of, i. 93.
- Attorneys, District*. See *District Attorneys*, p. 823.
- Auditors*. See *Department of Treasury*, p. 822.  
reorganization and duties of, iii. 366, 487.
- Auction*,  
duties on goods at. See *Duties, Internal*,  
p. 826.
- Augmentation of Armaments*,  
by foreign ships, prohibited, iii. 448. See  
*Neutrality*, p. 845
- Authentication*,  
of public acts and records, i. 122; ii. 298.  
of records of revolutionary court of appeals,  
i. 279.
- B.**
- Rabbitt's Anti-attribution Metal*,  
purchase of, v. 547.
- Baggage*,  
exemption from duty, i. 661; v. 560.
- Bail*,  
in criminal cases, i. 91, 334.  
in civil cases, i. 278.  
surrenders by, i. 727.  
in suits for duties and penalties, i. 676.  
by whom taken, i. 278, 334; ii. 679; iii. 350.  
by clerks, i. 278.  
by commissioners, i. 334; ii. 679; iii. 350.  
by judges, i. 91, 334.  
for good behavior, i. 609; v. 214.  
excessive, not to be required, i. 21.  
discharged in cases removed from state  
courts, i. 79.  
under neutrality acts, v. 214.  
in District of Columbia. See that title, p.  
825.
- Bainbridge, Captain*,  
rewards to, for captures, ii. 818, 831.
- Baltimore*,  
port duty, ii. 103, 316; iii. 125, 665; v.  
602.
- Baltimore and Ohio Railroad*,  
branch to Washington authorized, iv. 268,  
476, 672, 757.
- Bank Bills and Notes*.  
No bank notes under ten dollars, and after  
3d March, 1837, none under twenty dol-  
lars, to be paid by the U. States, v. 9.  
Repealed, v. 440.  
issue of by dead corporations forbidden, v.  
297.
- Bank of Alexandria*, (D. C.) ii. 621; iii. 570,  
618; v. 4, 254.
- Bank of Columbia*, (D. C.) iii. 570, 618, 619; v.  
4, 321.
- Bank of the Metropolis*, (D. C.) iii. 387, 570,  
618; v. 1, 69, 232, 449.
- Bank of Milwaukee*, (Wisc.) v. 198.
- Bank of Mineral Point*, (Wisc.) v. 198.
- Bank of Potomac*, (D. C.) ii. 633; iii. 570, 620;  
v. 1, 69, 232, 449.
- Bank of the United States*,  
first bank, i. 191, 196, 573; ii. 274, 423, 695.  
second bank, charter of, iii. 266, 508; v. 48.  
frauds on, punished, iii. 275, 276, 508.  
loan office, duties by, iii. 361; v. 8, 9.  
bribery of president and directors, iii. 508.  
frauds in elections punished, iii. 508.  
forgery of notes of, iii. 275.  
false plates of bills of, iii. 276.  
laws authorizing the U. S. Bank to pay  
pensions repealed, v. 16.  
notes of, receivable by U. S. iii. 274. Re-  
pealed, v. 48.  
secretary of the treasury to act as agent  
of the U. S. in regard to property in the  
bank, v. 56.  
directors of the bank to furnish statements  
to him, v. 56.  
secretary of the treasury authorized to  
settle for U. S. stock in, v. 200.  
suits by, not to abate on expiration of  
charter, v. 211.  
sale of two bonds of, authorized, v. 296.
- Bank of Washington*, ii. 625; iii. 570, 618; v. 1,  
69, 232, 449.
- Bankruptcy*,  
power to pass bankrupt laws, i. 13.  
first bankrupt act, ii. 19, 92, 164. Re-  
pealed, ii. 248.  
bankrupt act of 1841, v. 440. Repealed,  
v. 614.
- Banks*,  
charters of, in District of Columbia. See  
that title, II. 824.  
no act of any territory incorporating banks,  
to go into effect until approved by Con-  
gress, v. 61.  
issue of bills after expiration of charter  
forbidden, v. 297.
- Barbary Powers*,  
consuls to, i. 256.  
acts for protection against, ii. 129, 291, 391.  
consuls to, ii. 608. See *Mediterranean  
Passport*, p. 842.
- Barges, Public*,  
to be built, iii. 3.
- Beacons*. See *Buoys*, p. 809.
- Beer, Porter, and Ale*,  
importation of, regulated, i. 701
- Bell, Wm. H.*,  
purchase of his patents, v. 126.
- Benefit of clergy*,  
not allowed, i. 119.
- Biddle, Captain James*,  
reward and medal for capture of the Pen-  
guin, iii. 254, 341.
- Bill of Rights*, i. 21.
- Bills of Banks*,  
issue of, after expiration of charter, forbid-  
den, v. 297.  
when receivable for public dues, v. 9, 440.
- Bills of Credit*,  
issue of by states, prohibited, i. 15.
- Bills of Exchange*,  
when suable in courts of U. S., i. 79.
- Blakely, Captain Johnston*,  
medal to, iii. 246.  
loss of, at sea, iii. 295.
- Blus-Book*,  
register of office-holders to be published,  
iii. 342; iv. 608.

**Books,**  
 copyright of. See *Copyright*, p. 820.  
 of suitors, when to be produced in court, i. 82.  
 duty on, v. 557, 560.

**Bonds, Penal,**  
 judgments in equity on, i. 87.  
 for duties, how suable, &c., i. 676.  
 of public officers, regulated, iii. 582.  
 of secretary of senate, iii. 212.  
 of clerk of house of representatives, iii. 212.  
 of consuls, i. 256.  
 of clerks of courts, i. 76.  
 of marshals, i. 87; ii. 372.  
 of officers of mint, i. 341.  
 of pursers in navy, ii. 536; iii. 350.  
 of surveyor-general, iii. 697.  
 of postmasters, iv. 103; v. 82.  
 of public officers increased, iii. 582.

**Boundaries,**  
 between U. S. and Mexico, iv. 558.  
 western boundary of Arkansas, iv. 40.  
 between Arkansas and Louisiana, iv. 276.  
 between U. S. and British provinces, iv. 262; v. 402, 413, 485.  
 running the line fixed by treaty of 1842, with Great Britain, v. 623.

**Bounty.** See *Military Bounty Lands*, p. 843.  
 on fisheries —  
 obsolete acts, i. 27, 229, 260, 533, 692;  
 ii. 36, 436.  
 acts in force, iii. 49, 254, 314, 351, 417,  
 520; iv. 38.  
 See *Collection of Duties*, p. 817.  
 for destroying enemy ships, (obsolete,) ii. 816.  
 for prisoners of war, (obsolete,) iii. 81, 105.  
 to Canadian volunteers, iii. 256, 301, 393,  
 641.  
 on enlistment in army, ii. 135; iv. 647; v. 260.  
 to militia, i. 408, 414.  
 in navy, ii. 53.

**Brandy,**  
 in what casks imported, i. 701; iv. 235, 373.  
 drawback on brandy, iv. 373.

**Breakwater,**  
 to be constructed in Delaware Bay, iv. 290.

**Breed Animals,**  
 to be free from duty, v. 561.

**Brevet Rank,** ii. 366.  
 by consent of senate, ii. 785; iii. 427.  
 pay and emoluments, iii. 427; v. 352.

**Bribery,**  
 of judges, i. 117.  
 of officers of customs, i. 46, 175, 695; iii. 243.  
 of president and directors of U. S. Bank,  
 iii. 509.

**British Colonies,**  
 trade regulated and interdicted with, iii. 432.  
 ports of U. S. closed against British vessels  
 coming from, iii. 602.  
 no merchandise to be imported therefrom,  
 unless wholly of the growth of, &c., iii.  
 602.  
 ports of U. S. to be open to British vessels,  
 directly from, iii. 740.  
 president, on the adoption of certain meas-  
 ures by the British government, to open  
 ports of the U. S. on reciprocal terms,  
 iv. 419.  
 proclamations respecting trade with, vols.  
 iii. & iv. Appendix.

**Brooks, Lieutenant John,**  
 medal to his representatives for his bravery  
 on Lake Erie, iii. 141.

**Brothertown Indians,**  
 their land to be partitioned among them,  
 v. 349.  
 to be citizens of the U. S., v. 351.

**Brown, Major-General,**  
 thanks to, for good conduct in battles in  
 Upper Canada, iii. 247.

**Bullion,**  
 at mint, i. 249; v. 138.  
 expense of test to be deducted from bullion,  
 iv. 278.  
 gold and silver to be separated at the ex-  
 pense of party, iv. 278.  
 bullion not intended for coinage may be  
 assayed, iv. 278.  
 deduction of one half per cent, iv. 700.  
 bullion at mint, v. 138.  
 to be assayed, v. 139.  
 charges to which depositor is subjected, v.  
 139.  
 payment for, when and how to be made  
 v. 140.  
 copper bullion to be bought, v. 141.

**Buoys, Beacons, Columns, Monuments, Piers,  
 and Spindles,**  
 establishment and support of, i. 53, 137,  
 251, 393, 426; and see *Lighthouses*, p.  
 838.  
 Adam's Fall, iii. 599.  
 Allen's Rocks, iv. 289.  
 Annapolis, iv. 490.  
 Annisquam Harbor, iv. 345.  
 Appalachiecola Bay, iv. 491, 760.  
 Auld's Rock, iv. 345.  
 Bantam Ledge, v. 289.  
 Barnstable Harbor, ii. 828.  
 Bass River, iv. 229, 343, 381, 720; v.  
 289.  
 Beach Point, ii. 647; iii. 110.  
 Beaufort, iv. 90.  
 Bergen Point, v. 290.  
 Beverly Harbor, ii. 612, 659, 828; iii.  
 110, 316, 357.  
 Billop's Point Shoal, v. 290.  
 Bishop Rock, iv. 345.  
 Black Rock Harbor, iv. 347.  
 Bluff Shoal, iii. 698.  
 Boon Island, i. 730.  
 Boston Harbor, i. 516; ii. 611; iii. 535.  
 iv. 345, 759.  
 Bowbill Ledge, v. 289.  
 Branford Harbor, iv. 172.  
 Brant Island Shoal, iii. 698.  
 Bridgeport Harbor, ii. 406; iv. 230.  
 Bristol Ferry, iv. 61.  
 Brothers, iii. 644.  
 Brunswick Harbor, v. 291.  
 Buffalo Creek, iv. 175.  
 Buffalo, iv. 230, 276, 381, 648.  
 Bunker's Ledge, v. 289.  
 Buzzard's Bay, ii. 23, 67, 535; iv. 62.  
 Cape Elizabeth, ii. 659.  
 Cape Fear Inlet, i. 607; iii. 110, 672.  
 Cape Hatteras, iii. 672.  
 Cape Lookout, iii. 672.  
 Castine Harbor, iv. 759.  
 Castle Island, iv. 62.  
 Cayahoga River, iv. 134.  
 Charleston Harbor, i. 251; iii. 599; iv.  
 346, 512, 760.

*Buoys, Beacons, &c. (continued.)*

Chesapeake Bay, i. 251; iii. 534.  
 Chester, iv. 231.  
 Chickama-comica Channel, v. 291.  
 Chincoteague Inlet, iv. 759.  
 Cockney's Island, iii. 534.  
 Cohasset Rocks, iv. 345, 489.  
 Collins's Ledge, iv. 228.  
 Conner's Hook Island, iv. 282.  
 Constitution Point, iv. 284.  
 Corner Stake, v. 290.  
 Cornfield Point, iv. 61.  
 Craney Island Bar, iv. 172.  
 Damariscotta River, iv. 759.  
 Darien Harbor, ii. 476.  
 Deer-Island Point, iv. 720.  
 Delaware River, ii. 152, 176, 320.  
 Dobay Bar, ii. 647; iii. 110.  
 Dog River Bar, iv. 176.  
 Dorchester Flats, iv. 171.  
 Drummer's Ledge, v. 289.  
 Dunkirk Harbor, iv. 228, 275, 363.  
 Dyer's Rock, iv. 345.  
 East Greenwich Harbor, iv. 172, 228.  
 Edgartown, ii. 659; iii. 110, 357; iv. 282.  
 Erie Harbor, iv. 400.  
 Fairweather Island, ii. 414.  
 Federal Point New Inlet, iv. 172.  
 Frying-pan Shoals, iii. 672.  
 Fulcher's Point, iv. 134.  
 Georges River, iv. 720, 758.  
 Georgetown Harbor, iii. 316, 698; iv. 90, 147, 172, 346, 490, 760.  
 Gloucester Harbor, iv. 172, 345.  
 Goat Island, i. 540.  
 Grand River, iv. 133.  
 Grass Island, iv. 171.  
 Great Beds, v. 290.  
 Great Brewster, ii. 611.  
 Great Egg Harbor, ii. 476.  
 Great Hill Shoals, v. 290.  
 Hadrell's Point, iii. 780.  
 Half-tide Ledge, v. 289.  
 Half-way Rock, iii. 534; iv. 489.  
 Harbor Island, iii. 698; iv. 490.  
 Haverstraw Bay, iv. 282.  
 Hospital Island, iv. 489.  
 Hudson River, iv. 346, 512.  
 Inn Reef, iv. 172.  
 Ipswich, ii. 476.  
 James's Ledge, iii. 644.  
 James River, v. 290.  
 Kennebeck Bay and River, iv. 284.  
 Kennebunk Harbor and River, iii. 599, 698; iv. 759.  
 Kettle Bottoms, iv. 172.  
 Key West, iv. 284.  
 Kilpond Bar, iv. 284.  
 La P. aissance Bay, iv. 229, 363, 397.  
 Little Egg Harbor, iv. 172.  
 Little Mark Island, iv. 230.  
 Long Island Sound, ii. 151, 320, 388; iv. 172, 489, 759.  
 Long Shoal, iii. 698.  
 Lookout, iv. 283.  
 Lower Cedar Point, iv. 172.  
 Lynn Harbor, iv. 759.  
 Marcus Hook, iv. 347.  
 Martin's Industry, iv. 346.  
 Matapungo Inlet, iv. 759.  
 Maumee Bay, iv. 760.  
 Miami, iv. 760.

*Buoys, Beacons, &c. (continued.)*

Middle Shoal, iv. 172.  
 Middle Ground Shoal, iii. 698.  
 Milford Harbor, v. 290.  
 Mill River Harbor, iv. 134.  
 Minot's Ledge, iv. 345, 489, 759.  
 Missillion Creek, iv. 490.  
 Mississippi River, iii. 535; iv. 173, 343.  
 Mobile Bay, iv. 230, 491, 760.  
 Mobile Point, iv. 173.  
 Mt. Desert, v. 289.  
 Mystic River, v. 290.  
 Nanjemoy Reach, iv. 172.  
 Nanticoke River, iv. 759.  
 Nantucket, i. 540; ii. 476; iv. 759.  
 Narragansett, ii. 125.  
 Neenah River, v. 330.  
 Newark Bay, v. 290.  
 New Bedford, iv. 759.  
 Newburyport, iii. 317.  
 Newcastle, iv. 176.  
 New Inlet, i. 607; ii. 659; iii. 110, 357; iv. 343, 346.  
 New Haven Harbor, iii. 110; iv. 489.  
 New London, i. 353.  
 Newport Harbor, iv. 345.  
 New York Harbor, ii. 435.  
 Nix's Mate, iv. 720.  
 Norwalk Island, iii. 534.  
 Norwalk Harbor, iv. 228.  
 Ocracoke Inlet, iv. 133, 231; iii. 672.  
 Old Gay Rock, iii. 64.  
 Old Orchard Shoal, v. 290.  
 Onancock Creek, v. 290.  
 Oswego Harbor, iv. 228, 275, 363, 648 v. 188.  
 Pamptico Point, iv. 282, 287.  
 Pamptico Sound, ii. 406; iv. 231, 347.  
 Pass Christian, iv. 348.  
 Pass Marianne, iv. 348.  
 Passaniquoddy Bay, iv. 758.  
 Patapsco River, iii. 534.  
 Paucatuck River, v. 289.  
 Pawtuxet, iv. 282.  
 Pea Patch, iv. 283, 346.  
 Penobscot River, v. 289.  
 Pensacola, iv. 134.  
 Pine Point Shoal, iii. 698.  
 Plymouth, ii. 476.  
 Pocomoke River, iv. 759.  
 Point of Marsh Shoals, iii. 698.  
 Point Gammon, iv. 223.  
 Pool's Island, iv. 283; v. 290.  
 Portland Harbor, iv. 759; v. 289.  
 Portsmouth Harbor, iv. 345.  
 Port Tobacco Shoals, iv. 172.  
 Port Clinton, iv. 760.  
 Potomac River, iv. 490.  
 Providence, i. 353; v. 289.  
 Prudence Island, iv. 345.  
 Punham Rock, iv. 282.  
 Roanoke Marshes, iv. 282.  
 Rose Island, iv. 345.  
 Round Shoals, iv. 172.  
 Sackett's Harbor, iv. 489.  
 Saco Harbor, iv. 229.  
 Saco River, iv. 62.  
 Salem Harbor, ii. 414, 466, 524; iii. 599; v. 289.  
 Sand Island, iv. 173, 282, 284.  
 Sandusky Bay, iv. 346, 760.  
 Sandy Hook, i. 540; ii. 294; iv. 172.  
 Saybrook Bar, iv. 489.

**Buoys, Beacons, &c.** (continued.)

- Savannah, i. 607 ; ii. 561, 828 ; iii. 316 ;  
iv. 490.  
Scuppernong River, iv. 62, 90.  
Shallote River, v. 291.  
Shears, iii. 699.  
Shippen Reef, iv. 228.  
Sister Island, v. 291.  
Smith's Ledge, iv. 228.  
Sodus Bay, iv. 720.  
South West Ledge, iii. 599.  
Spindle Rock, iv. 284, 345.  
Spit Sand, iv. 345.  
Stage Island, iv. 134.  
St. Andrew's Inlet, v. 291.  
St. Augustine Harbor, iv. 231, 253, 491.  
St. John's River, iv. 283 ; v. 291.  
St. Mark's Harbor, iv. 231, 253, 491,  
760.  
St. Simon's Bar, ii. 271, 561.  
Steel's Ledge, iv. 175 ; v. 188.  
Stonington Harbor, iv. 289.  
Sunken Rocks, iii. 644.  
Swampscut, iv. 345, 489.  
Swan Island Shoal, iii. 698.  
Tangier Sound, iv. 759.  
Teche River, iv. 283.  
Thimble Island Reef, iv. 172.  
Toddy Rock, iv. 345.  
Tuckanuck, ii. 476.  
Turner's Reef, iv. 489.  
Van Wee's Point, iv. 283.  
Vineyard Sound, iv. 230, 252, 345, 489.  
Well's Harbor, iv. 62.  
West Island Ledge, iii. 535.  
Whale Rock, iv. 489.  
Wickford Harbor, iv. 489.  
Wicomico River, iv. 759.  
Winyaw Bay, ii. 414, 561.  
Winnebago Lake, v. 330.  
Wolf's Island, iii. 535.  
York Ledge, v. 289.

**Bureaus in the Navy,**  
establishment and regulation of, v. 579.

**Burial-ground,**  
congressional, iv. 520, 580, 581.

**Burning,**  
of public ships, how punished, iv. 117.  
of private ships, ii. 290.  
of arsenals, shiphouses, warehouses, light-  
houses, &c., punished, iv. 115.  
malicious — generally, iv. 115.

**Burrows, Lieut. William,**  
medal for action with the Boxer, iii. 141.

**Bush, Lieut.,**  
medal for bravery, ii. 830.

**Buying stolen goods, &c.,** i. 116 ; iv. 117.

## C.

**Cadets,** ii. 720. See *Army*, p. 806 ; *Engineers*,  
p. 827.

**Cahawba Nav. Company,** iv. 308, 811.

**Caldwell, Lieut. James R.,**  
resolution respecting, ii. 347.

**California,**  
purchase of Greenhow's History of, v. 722.

**Canadian volunteers,**  
bounties to, iii. 256, 301, 394, 641.

**Canals,**  
for reservations of townships for, in the new  
states. See *Lands, Public*, iii. p. 836.

**Canals,** (continued.)

in the District of Columbia. See that title,  
p. 824.

surveys for, iv. 22, 139, 427.

Wabash and Erie Canal, iv. 236, 306, 416,  
716.

to connect Illinois River with Lake Mich-  
igan, iii. 659 ; iv. 234, 662.

Miami Canal, iv. 305, 393, 619, 662.

authority given to cut canals through the  
public lands, ii. 659 ; iv. 153, 474.

from the Atlantic to the Gulf of Mexico,  
iv. 139, 427.

subscription for stock in. See the titles of  
the respective canals.

**Canoes,**  
importations in, regulated, iii. 616.

**Capias ad satisfaciendum.**

when issuable, i. 94, 276.

in what districts to run, i. 515.

**Capitol,**  
appropriation for building the capitol, ii.  
311, 399, 432, 537, 552, 607, 775, 822 ;  
iii. 48, 205, 458 ; iv. 60, 266 ; v. 172.  
paintings for, iii. 400 ; v. 133.  
longitude of, to be ascertained, iii. 648.  
regulations of the city of Washington ex-  
tended to, iv. 266, 723.

**Captures,**  
relinquishment of claims of U. S. in certain  
cases, iii. 4.

**Carmick, Major Daniel,**  
thanks of Congress to, iii. 249.

**Carondelet Canal,**  
to be extended to the Mississippi River,  
ii. 517.

**Carriages,**  
importations in, from adjacent territories,  
iii. 616.

**Carroll, Charles,**  
franking privilege to him, iv. 320.

**Cassin, Lieut. Stephen,**  
medal to be given to him, iii. 246.

**Casting away Ships fraudulently,**  
punished, ii. 290.

**Cattle and Beasts,**  
importation of, regulated, i. 324, 699 ; v  
1000.

**Census,**  
1st, i. 101, 129, 197, 226.

2d, ii. 11, 37.

3d, ii. 564, 570, 605, 658.

4th, iii. 548, 643.

5th, iv. 383, 439, 514.

6th, v. 331, 368, 411, 452, 567, 583.

distribution of returns, iii. 719 ; iv. 606, 608,  
744 ; v. 467, 583, 648.

to be taken once in every ten years, i. 10.  
apportionment of representatives under  
See *Apportionment*, p. 805.

aggregate returns prior to 1830 to be ob-  
tained, iv. 430.

**Central Bank of Georgetown and Washington,**  
iii. 387, 570, 619.

**Certificate,**  
of reasonable cause of seizure, i. 696 ; ii.  
421 ; iii. 199, 234.  
of military service, loss of, provided for,  
iii. 317.

**Certiorari,**  
to district court in case of disability of  
judge, ii. 534.

*Cessions of Jurisdiction*,  
of lighthouses, &c. i. 426; v. 468.

*Challenges*,  
in army. See *Army*, ii. 363.  
of members of courts-martial, ii. 363. See  
*Rules and Articles in Army*, p. 853.  
to jurors, i. 88, 119.  
in District of Columbia, v. 318.

*Chaplains*,  
in army. See *Army*, ii. 361; iii. 426.  
of Congress, compensation of, iii. 334.

*Chargé des Affaires*,  
compensation of, ii. 78.

*Charts*,  
depot for, v. 576.  
distribution of, v. 660.

*Chase, Samuel*,  
expenses of impeachment, ii. 273, 389, 456.

*Chesapeake and Delaware Canal Co.*,  
subscription to stock in, iv. 124, 350.

*Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Co.*,  
charter of, iv. 101, 602, 793; v. 197, 722.  
subscription to stock in, iv. 293, 294.

*Children*,  
of naturalized persons, See *Naturalization*,  
p. 844.

*China*, intercourse with, v. 624.

*Circuit Courts*,  
repealed act of 1801, ii. 89, 132.

(1.) *Organization of*,  
generally, i. 74, 75, 333.  
may be held by one judge, iii. 554; v. 215,  
676.  
district judge not to vote on appeal or  
error, i. 75.  
proceedings when judge is interested, v. 322.  
as to division into circuits and allotment of  
judges. See *Judicial Circuits*, p. 834.

(2.) *Original Jurisdiction*.  
generally, i. 78, 79; iii. 245; iv. 276.  
in case of interest or disability of district  
judge, i. 278, 279; ii. 534; iii. 643.  
of patent and copy-right cases, i. 322; iii.  
481; v. 124.  
cases removed from state courts, i. 79; ob-  
solete, iii. 198, 233, 324, 396.  
chosen in action assigned, i. 79.  
assigned debentures, i. 689.  
crimes under the Indian acts. See *Indian  
Affairs*, p. 832.  
district and circuit courts to have concur-  
rent jurisdiction of all offences not capi-  
tal, v. 517.  
under revenue laws, iv. 632.  
slave trade act, ii. 71.  
under the post-office acts. See *Post-Office*,  
p. 849.  
where the United States or its officers sue,  
i. 79; iii. 245; v. 306.  
in cases of the issue of bank bills by ex-  
pired corporations, v. 297.  
under the stamp acts, i. 532; iii. 80.  
under the alien act, i. 572.  
in case of persons obstructing surveyors of  
land, iv. 417.  
in case of expeditions against neutrals, v.  
213.  
where some of the parties interested live  
out of the state, v. 321.

(3.) *Appellate Jurisdiction*.  
from district courts, i. 83, 84; ii. 244; iii.  
245, 595; v. 539.

from state courts, i. 79, 80; iii. 198, 233,  
234, 396.

(4.) *Special Jurisdiction*.

what writs they may issue, i. 81, 82; v. 297.  
in cases of bankruptcy, ii. 92, 164; v. 444,  
445, 446.  
in cases of pensions, i. 244.  
in New Hampshire, i. 352.  
in Vermont, ii. 167.  
in Tennessee, iii. 661.  
in south district of New York, iii. 413, 121.  
in east district of Pennsylvania, iii. 462.  
in case of violation of charter of United  
States Bank, iii. 276.

(5.) *Times and Places of Session*.

Alabama, v. 177, 210, 337, 655, 731.  
Arkansas, v. 177, 652.  
Connecticut, i. 75, 217, 253, 335, 517; ii.  
157; iv. 161; v. 601.  
Delaware, i. 75, 517; ii. 157; iv. 673; v.  
177.  
Georgia, i. 75, 184, 252, 518; ii. 157; iii.  
300; iv. 160, 331; v. 730.  
Illinois, v. 215.  
Indiana, v. 215.  
Kentucky, ii. 124, 132, 242, 420; iv. 18;  
v. 730.  
Louisiana, v. 177, 337, 730.  
Maine, ii. 123, 132; iii. 554; v. 600.  
Maryland, i. 75, 517; ii. 157; iv. 49, 372;  
v. 177, 308.  
Massachusetts, i. 75, 217, 252, 335, 517;  
ii. 123, 132, 157, 696.  
Michigan, v. 215, 337.  
Mississippi, iv. 399; v. 177.  
Missouri, v. 177.  
New Hampshire, i. 75, 217, 252, 335, 517;  
ii. 123, 132, 157, 696.  
New Jersey, i. 75, 517; ii. 157.  
New York, i. 75, 217, 253, 335, 517; ii.  
157; iv. 101, 161, 497; v. 177, 295, 388.  
North Carolina, i. 126, 252, 335, 450, 518,  
526; ii. 157, 354, 413; v. 507, 731.  
Ohio, ii. 420; iii. 544; iv. 18, 187, 399;  
v. 215.  
Pennsylvania, i. 75, 463, 517; ii. 1, 157;  
iii. 462; v. 177, 623.  
Rhode Island, i. 123, 217, 253, 475, 517;  
ii. 123, 132, 157, 696.  
South Carolina, i. 75, 184, 518; ii. 157;  
iii. 300; iv. 34, 124, 160, 335; v. 730.  
Tennessee, ii. 420, 477, 693; iv. 431; v.  
308, 314, 392, 488, 610.  
Vermont, i. 197, 335, 475, 517; ii. 157; iii.  
258.  
Virginia, i. 75, 217, 252, 517; ii. 158; v.  
177, 212, 507.

(6.) *Miscellaneous Provisions*.

special sessions authorized, i. 75, 334; v.  
392.  
district judge not to vote on appeal or error  
from his own decision, i. 75.  
adjournment, i. 76, 369; v. 392.  
as to writs of error from supreme court.  
See *Error*, p. 827.

*Circuits, judicial*. See p. 834.

*Citation*, on writs of error, i. 84, 85, 404.

*Citizenship*,

forgery of certificates of, ii. 811.

*City of Washington*. See *Washington*, p. 853.

*Civilization of Indians*, iii. 517.

*Claims, land*. See *Lands, Public*, p. 834.

**Claims.**

of the states. See the titles of the states.

**Clergy,**

benefit of, not allowed, i. 119.

**Clerks of Court,**

appointment and duties, i. 76, 278, 402; iii. 288, 396; v. 322.

to make return of his fees, v. 483, 690.

not to return special juries, ii. 167.

of supreme court, i. 76.

of circuit court, i. 76; ii. 158, 420; iii. 288, 596.

of district court, i. 76; ii. 166, 535; iii. 288, 596.

may take bail and affidavits in certain cases, i. 278.

duties in case of disability of district judge, i. 278; ii. 534.

to settle their accounts in prize causes, iii. 288.

to deposit money in bank, iii. 396.

to return lists of judgments to the treasury, iii. 596.

compensation and fees of,

obsolete acts, i. 216, 277.

acts in force, i. 625; iii. 133; iv. 8; v.

427, 483, 518, 690; and see *Compensation*, p. 819.

in North Carolina, ii. 163.

in Tennessee, ii. 165; v. 250.

in Norfolk, ii. 165.

in Ohio, ii. 202.

in Louisiana, ii. 703.

in Indiana, iii. 391.

in Mississippi, iii. 413.

in Illinois, iii. 503.

in Alabama, iii. 564; v. 315.

in Missouri, iii. 653.

in Virginia, western district, iii. 479.

in Florida, southern district, iv. 291.

in Michigan, v. 62.

**Clerks of Departments.** See *Departments*, p. 822.

compensation of. See *Compensation*, p. 819.

**Clerks of Senate and House of Representatives,**

to give bonds with security, iii. 212.

to deposit public money in bank, iii. 213.

to take an oath, i. 24.

compensation, iii. 431; iv. 421; and see *Compensation*, p. 819.

**Clothing,**

for army, iii. 114, 298.

personal, exempt from duty, v. 560.

**Coast,**

divided into two great districts, iii. 492.

into three great districts, iii. 685.

survey of, generally, ii. 413; iii. 316, 425; iv. 570; v. 294, 401.

of Mississippi and Vermilion Bay, ii. 394.

of Florida coast, iii. 699; iv. 48.

of Gloucester harbor, iii. 781.

of Presque Isle harbor, iii. 781.

of North Carolina coast, ii. 375, 449, 504; iii. 537, 606.

of Chesapeake Bay, iii. 476.

disposition of the maps and charts, v. 660.

**Coasting Trade, Regulations of,**

obsolete acts, i. 55.

acts in force, i. 305, 426; iii. 351, 492, 685.

in steamboats, ii. 694; iii. 396.

enrolment and license of ships in, i. 305.

vessels in mackerel fishery, iv. 312; v. 16.

**Coasting Trade, Regulations of, (continued.)**

by whom vessels in, may be enrolled and licensed, iv. 372.

on the N., N. E., and N. W. frontiers, regulated, iv. 487.

vessels in whale fishery, iv. 492.

**Coins and Currency, Regulations of.** See *Mint*, p. 843.

American gold and silver, i. 248; iv. 699; v. 138.

American copper coin, i. 284, 299; v. 138.

foreign, regulations of, i. 41, 95, 167, 215, 300, 539, 673; ii. 173, 374; iii. 322, 525, 645, 777, 779; v. 607, 625.

foreign, estimate at custom-house, i. 41, 45, 173, 673; ii. 121; v. 625, 740.

foreign, in payment of public lands, iii. 779.

foreign, at what rates a tender, ii. 374.

assay, annual of foreign, iii. 779; v. 607.

debasement of, i. 250; iv. 122.

counterfeiting of, &c., ii. 404; iv. 121.

embezzlement of, at mint, i. 250.

scaling of, ii. 405.

value of certain foreign silver coins, iv. 681.

value of the pound sterling, v. 496.

value of the florin of Austria, v. 740.

value of certain foreign gold coins, iv. 700.

standard and weight of the several American gold coins, iv. 699.

rate of American gold coins minted anterior to 31st July, 1834, iv. 700.

standard for gold and silver coins, v. 137.

weight of gold, silver, and copper coins, v. 138.

what coins a legal tender, v. 138.

**Collection Districts,**

general acts establishing, i. 29, 145, 476, 627.

**Custom-House Districts and Ports,**

in Alabama, ii. 259; iii. 663; iv. 482.

in Connecticut, i. 112, 630; ii. 68; iii. 299; iv. 206, 476; v. 499, 506.

in Delaware, i. 633; iv. 403, 475.

in Florida, iii. 684; iv. 331, 476, 701.

in Georgia, i. 336, 636; ii. 181; iii. 408; v. 664.

in Kentucky, i. 637.

in Louisiana, ii. 252, 701; iii. 302, 347; iv. 392, 475; v. 146, 662, 730.

in Maine, i. 627; ii. 68, 101, 451, 497, 658; iii. 479, 662, 693; iv. 127, 133, 476, 600, 611, 716; v. 489, 578, 609, 612, 658.

in Maryland, i. 633; ii. 228, 497; iii. 693; v. 664.

in Massachusetts, i. 627; ii. 310, 349, 658; iii. 299; iv. 237, 577, 651, 715; v. 146, 381, 504, 664.

in Michigan, iv. 716.

in Mississippi, i. 639; ii. 181, 200, 252, 418, 658; iii. 617; iv. 715; v. 287, 664.

in New Hampshire, i. 627; ii. 101; iii. 693.

in New Jersey, i. 503, 632; ii. 355; iv. 393, 715.

in New York, i. 337, 630; ii. 336, 657; iii. 433, 693; iv. 127, 237.

in North Carolina, i. 99, 635; ii. 137, 181, 228, 497; iii. 120, 431, 693; v. 436.

in Ohio; ii. 108, 181, 336; iii. 425; iv. 127.

in Pennsylvania, i. 632; iv. 714.

in Rhode Island, i. 127, 629; ii. 1(1; v. 504.

in South Carolina, i. 636.

in Tennessee, i. 497, 637.



*Collection Districts, (continued.)*

in Vermont, i. 198, 631; ii. 656.  
 in Virginia, i. 634; ii. 68, 116, 181, 658; iii. 693; iv. 43; v. 664.  
 in Western Territory, i. 638.  
 what ports are ports of entry, i. 639; iv. 331, 392, 577, 600, 651, 715; v. 146, 287, 658.  
 what ports are ports of delivery, i. 639; ii. 228; iv. 403, 475, 600, 611, 714; v. 287, 436, 609, 662, 664.  
 regulations of entry at special ports, i. 640; ii. 68, 101; iv. 43, 133; v. 730.

*Collection of Duties,*

obsolete acts, i. 29, 112, 145, 188, 259, 336, 476, 502; ii. 339, 768, 794; iii. 195, 231, 396, 433.  
 acts in force, i. 627; ii. 251; iii. 351, 352; ii. 578, 776, 794; iii. 343, 405, 469, 541, 582, 616, 641, 660, 662, 684, 693, 727, 781; iv. 43, 44, 95, 235, 480, 632; v. 348, 548, 727.  
 oath to be taken by officers of customs, i. 641, 642.  
 appointment and duties of officers of customs, i. 642, 643, 667, 677, 678, 694; iii. 195, 231, 315, 397, 450, 582, 681, 693.  
 of collectors, i. 642, 677, 678; iii. 397, 450, 542, 582, 616, 681, 693.  
 term of appointment limited, iii. 582.  
 of naval officers, i. 642; iii. 582.  
 of surveyors, i. 642, 659, 677, 678; iii. 582, 693.  
 of deputies, i. 642, 699; iii. 396, 616, 683.  
 in cases of death, i. 644.  
 of weighers and gaugers, i. 642, 678.  
 of inspectors and measurers, i. 642, 658, 659, 660, 667, 668, 669, 678, 692, 704; iii. 197, 232, 396, 582, 693.  
 secretary of treasury to fix and limit the number of clerks in custom-house, iii. 695.  
 compensation of officers of customs, i. 704, 708; ii. 137; iii. 617, 693, 696. See *Compensation*, p. 819.  
 fees, to be accounted for, iii. 695.  
 manifest of cargo, &c., i. 645.  
 forfeiture, for want of, i. 646.  
 how and when certified, i. 647.  
 forfeiture for not producing, i. 647.  
 unloading and transshipment before arrival in port, prohibited, i. 648.  
 departure after arrival before entry, prohibited, i. 648.  
 report of arrival, when made, i. 649.  
 form of oath, on report, i. 649.  
 report of spirits and wines, &c., i. 650.  
 ships of war, exception of, i. 651.  
 when ships to proceed to foreign ports, without securing duties, i. 651.  
 to other districts, i. 652.  
 ships bound to various districts, how to proceed, i. 652, 653.  
 ships with spirits, &c., i. 654.  
 entry of goods, when and how made, i. 655; iii. 542, 729.  
 oath on entry, i. 655; iii. 542, 730, 731, 732.  
 invoice and manifest on, i. 655; iii. 730.  
 form and proceedings on, i. 656; iii. 542, 721.  
 bond on entry, i. 657; iii. 729, 737.  
 of goods, free of duty, iii. 542.  
 of wrecked goods, iii. 736.  
 spirits, wines, and teas, entry of, i. 658.  
 how and when landed, i. 658.

*Collection of Duties, (continued.)*

permit for, i. 658.  
 certificate of landing, i. 659.  
 form of landing i. 659, 660.  
 supervisors to provide blanks for certificates, i. 660; ii. 243, 244.  
 certificates delivered purchasers, i. 660.  
 effect of non-delivery of, i. 660.  
 marks on casks to be defaced before sale, i. 660.  
 penalty for wrongful defacing marks on casks, i. 660.  
 sea stores, report of, i. 661.  
 baggage, report of, i. 661; iii. 782.  
 implements of trade, report of, i. 661.  
 form of oath, on report of, i. 661.  
 form of bond on, i. 661.  
 no duty on domestic goods brought back, i. 662.  
 report, oath, and entry of such domestic goods, i. 662, 663.  
 permit and bond on do. i. 662, 666.  
 oath and affirmation on reports and entries, iii. 339.  
 by whom administered, i. 664.  
 duties, mode of estimating on entry, i. 664; iii. 732.  
 ad valorem, i. 673; iii. 732; v. 563.  
 permits, when and how granted for unloading, i. 665, 673; iii. 640.  
 goods, at what times unladen, i. 665, 673; iii. 640.  
 forfeiture for unloading, without a permit, i. 665.  
 goods to be weighed and gauged before removal, i. 665.  
 incomplete entry, for want of invoice, provided for, i. 665.  
 do. damaged, i. 665.  
 to be stored, i. 665.  
 appraisement in cases of goods without invoice, i. 666.  
 do. of damaged goods, i. 666.  
 oath of appraisers, i. 666.  
 inspectors, duties of, i. 667, 668.  
 to be put on board of vessels arriving, i. 667.  
 do. of vessels bound to another district, i. 667.  
 to attend delivery of cargo, i. 667.  
 inspectors, how paid, i. 667.  
 penalty for neglect of duty, i. 667.  
 officers of customs, to go on board of vessels, within or without their districts, within four leagues of the coast, to search, i. 668.  
 hatches secured after sunset, i. 668.  
 penalty for breaking fastenings, i. 668.  
 when deliveries complete, returns to be made to collectors, i. 668.  
 form of return, i. 668, 669.  
 time for unloading of goods, i. 669; iii. 730, 739.  
 goods not unladen within proper time, taken possession of, i. 669.  
 proceedings on, and sale of such goods, i. 669, 670.  
 proceedings, when such goods are perishable, i. 670.  
 when collector may enlarge time for unloading, i. 670.  
 compensation of inspectors for additional time, i. 670.

*Collection of Duties, (continued.)*

proceedings when cargo does not agree with manifest, i. 671.  
 post entries, when made, i. 671.  
 penalty, for fraudulent disagreement with entry, i. 671.  
 allowance for drafts and tare, i. 671.  
     for leakage and breakage, i. 672.  
 vessels in distress, regulations for, i. 672.  
     when goods unladen from, i. 672.  
 proceedings as to wrecked goods, iii. 736.  
 duties ad valorem, how estimated, i. 673; iii. 732; v. 563.  
 foreign coins and currency, how estimated, i. 673, 680; and see *Coins*, p. 813.  
 duties to be secured before permit, i. 673.  
 bonds for, i. 673; iii. 729, 733, 737.  
 only by citizens and residents, iii. 737.  
 duties, how and at what times payable, i. 673; iii. 737.  
 in current money, iii. 343.  
 term of credit generally, i. 673; ii. 315, 316, 471, 513; iii. 563.  
 credit on wines, spirits, and teas, i. 673; ii. 315; iii. 563.  
 deposit of goods in warehouses for security of duties, regulated, i. 674.  
 proceedings in such deposit, i. 674, 675.  
 form of bonds for securing duties, i. 675; iii. 737.  
 consignee to be deemed owner, as to duties, &c., i. 675.  
 fraudulent transfers provided against, i. 675.  
 tonnage duties, when and how paid, i. 675; iii. 351; and see *Tonnage Duties*, p. 856.  
 deposit of ship's register, provided for, i. 675.  
 tonnage of ships, how ascertained, i. 675, 676.  
 bonds for duties, to be sued when payable, i. 676.  
 priority to the United States in case of insolvency, i. 676.  
 sureties to have like priority, i. 676.  
 what deemed cases of insolvency, i. 676.  
 debtors for duties to give special bail, i. 676.  
 judgment on such suits, at first term of the court, i. 677.  
 interest on judgment, until paid, i. 677.  
 goods fraudulently invoiced, forfeited, i. 677; iii. 735.  
 collector on suspicion may order appraisement, i. 677.  
 officers of customs, when they may open packages, i. 677.  
 when search suspected places, i. 677.  
 search regulated, i. 677, 678.  
 goods seized to be in custody of collector, until adjudication, i. 678.  
 officers may seize without as well as within their districts, i. 678.  
 buying or concealing smuggled goods, penalty for, i. 678; iii. 781, 782.  
 officers seizing may plead general issue, i. 678.  
 double costs to, in certain cases, i. 678.  
 onus probandi, when on claimant, i. 678.  
 resistance and obstruction of officers punished, i. 678; iii. 782.

*Collection of Duties, (continued.)*

weighers and gaugers, returns by, how and when made, i. 678, 679.  
 form of returns, i. 679.  
 fees of officers, hung up in custom-house, i. 680.  
 extortion, penalty for, i. 680; iii. 696.  
 fraudulent conduct of inspectors, weighers, and other officers, punished, i. 681.  
 false certificates by officers, punished, i. 680.  
 duties, in what coins paid, i. 680.  
 how foreign coin valued, i. 680; ii. 121.  
 drawback on exportation, i. 680.  
 regulations respecting, i. 680, *et seq.*; ii. 36, 308; iii. 313, 314, 338, 459, 470, 486, 515, 563, 640, 737; iv. 29, 95, 235; v. 463, 563, 750; and see *Drawback*, p. 825.  
 from what ports goods exported, for drawback, i. 680, 681, 682.  
 when not allowed, i. 687, 698.  
 when allowed on goods transported by land, i. 686; ii. 103, 261, 578; iii. 405; iv. 188.  
 drawback on goods transported coastwise, i. 684; iii. 469, 515, 737, 738, 739.  
 form of entry of, i. 684.  
 form of entry of such goods arriving coastwise, i. 685.  
 oath and proceedings on entry, i. 685.  
 proceedings, when goods exported from a district not of the importation, i. 687.  
 time for giving bonds enlarged, &c., iii. 314, 564, 738.  
 debentures on drawback, regulations of, i. 687, 688; iii. 338, 737, 738.  
     assignable, i. 688.  
     assignee may sue on them, i. 688.  
     judgment on, at return term, i. 689.  
 certificate on exportation, for drawback, i. 688.  
 bond upon exportation, i. 689.  
     how discharged, i. 690.  
 penalty for relanding, after such exportation, i. 692.  
 drawback on dyed silks, iv. 29.  
     on brandy, in 15 gallon casks, iv. 235.  
 bounty on fish, i. 692.  
     regulations of, i. 692, 693, iii. 49, 254, 314, 351, 417, 520.  
     no bounty, except on vessels, the officers and 3-4ths of crews of which are citizens, iii. 351.  
 forfeiture for false entry, for drawback or bounty, i. 694.  
 obstruction of ships by ice provided for, i. 694.  
 officers not to engage in trade, i. 695.  
 bribery of officers punished i. 695.  
 false entries, connivance at, punished, i. 695.  
 false oaths and affirmations punished as perjury, i. 695.  
 penalties, forfeitures, how sued for, i. 695; iii. 197, 739, 782.  
 how distributed, i. 697; iii. 197, 739, 782.  
 proceedings for condemnation, i. 696, 697.  
 when delivery of goods, on appraisement, to claimant, i. 696.

*Collection of Duties, (continued.)*

judgment on bond, for appraised value, i. 696.  
 certificate of probable cause, i. 696; ii. 422.  
 proceedings on restitution, i. 696.  
 ships and goods condemned, how sold, i. 696.  
 limitation of suits for penalties and forfeitures, i. 696.  
 officers may be witnesses, i. 697.  
 goods to be imported by sea only, except on frontiers, &c., i. 697.  
 in vessels of thirty tons, i. 697.  
 forfeiture for illegal importation, i. 698.  
 proceedings, on clearance of vessels for foreign voyages, i. 698; iii. 542.  
 manifest and clearance, how made and granted, i. 698; iii. 542.  
 value to be fixed in manifest, iii. 542.  
 oath, and form of, i. 698; iii. 543.  
 state inspection laws to be observed, i. 699.  
 importation of horses, cattle, sheep, &c., for breed, entry of, i. 699.  
 forfeiture for non-entry, i. 699.  
 authority to deputies to perform duties of collectors and naval officers, i. 699.  
 persons scrupulous of taking an oath may affirm, i. 699.  
 revenue cutters, building and regulation of, i. 699.  
     officers of, appointment and duty, i. 699, 700.  
     row boats, building and regulation of, i. 700.  
     ensign and pennant, worn by, i. 700.  
 vessels to bring to, when required or chased by revenue cutters, i. 700.  
 penalty for illegally hoisting pennant, i. 701.  
 beer, porter, and ale, regulations on importation of, i. 701.  
     in what casks and packages, i. 701.  
 distilled spirits and refined sugar, importation of, regulated, i. 701; iii. 338; iv. 235; v. 563.  
     in what vessels, casks, and packages, i. 701; iii. 338; iv. 235.  
     forfeiture on non-compliance, i. 701.  
 treaty privileges secured to British subjects and Indians, i. 701.  
 frontier trade regulated, i. 702, 703, 704; ii. 182, 192, 200, 253; iii. 616, 781.  
     in what boats and vessels, i. 702.  
     how entry and manifests, i. 702.  
     how entry, when goods to be carried over portages, i. 702.  
     oaths and certificates in such cases, i. 702, 703.  
     penalty for frauds in respect to goods to be carried over portages, &c., i. 703.  
     what oaths to be taken in such cases, i. 703.  
 forms in substance not to be deviated from, nor penalty for mistakes, i. 704.  
 secretary of treasury may prescribe additions to forms, i. 704.

*Collection of Duties, (continued.)*

commissions, how divided in case of death of collector, i. 709.  
 trade on Mississippi regulated, ii. 182, 192, 200, 252, 253; iii. 347.  
 in District of Columbia, inspection in, ii. 195.  
 slave trade vessels prohibited from entry, ii. 205.  
 state laws prohibiting slave trade to be observed, ii. 206.  
 transportation of goods by land allowed between certain places with saving of drawback, ii. 103, 261; iii. 405; iv. 188.  
 treaty with Spain as to vessels in distress, enforced, ii. 314.  
 armed vessels, clearance of, provided for, (obsolete,) ii. 341.  
 entry of certain vessels from India authorized, (obsolete,) ii. 776, 794.  
 clearances from Bayou St. John and Canal de Carondelet, iii. 347.  
 further regulations for collection of duties, (obsolete,) iii. 433.  
*Further Regulations of Importations.*  
 no goods to be imported except in American ships, or ships of the country of production, iii. 351.  
 forfeiture for illegal importation, iii. 351.  
 foreign vessels not to trade with goods not part of original cargo, between different ports of United States, iii. 351.  
 tonnage duties on ships trading between different districts, iii. 351.  
     on ships from foreign ports, iii. 351.  
 fraudulent embezzlement of wines and spirits deposited, punished, iii. 470.  
 the values of all imported articles to be ascertained, as articles ad valorem, iii. 542.  
 value of exported articles to be ascertained, and how, iii. 542.  
 manifest on foreign voyage to contain value of the goods, and to be verified by oath, iii. 542.  
 collectors to keep accounts of national character and tonnage of all vessels, iii. 543.  
 collectors to make quarterly returns thereof, iii. 543.  
 secretary of treasury to prescribe rules and forms thereof, iii. 543.  
 annual statements required, iii. 543.  
 importations in Spanish ships into Florida, provided for, iii. 660.  
 duties in Florida provided for, iii. 684.  
 emoluments of custom-house officers further limited, iii. 694, 695.  
 clerks, number and pay of them, and of deputies, regulated, iii. 695.  
     how and when paid, iii. 696.  
 penalty for receiving fees by revenue officers not provided for by law, iii. 696.  
 further regulations of, iii. 729, &c.  
 no entry of goods subject to ad valorem duties, without invoice, except, &c., iii. 729.  
 not to extend to wrecked goods, iii. 729.  
 provisions for cases where no invoice received, iii. 729.  
 when admitted on appraisement, iii. 730.  
 goods not entered deposited in public warehouses, iii. 730.

*Collection of Duties, (continued.)*

provisions for such cases, iii. 730.  
 oaths on entry by owner, consignee, and agent, iii. 730, 731.  
     by manufacturer, iii. 732.  
 duties on goods subject to ad valorem duties, how made, iii. 733.  
     how when citizens absent, iii. 733.  
 no ad valorem goods admitted to entry without oath to invoice, iii. 733.  
 how oath verified abroad, iii. 733.  
 executors, administrators, and assignees to take the oath, iii. 734.  
 secretary of treasury may admit goods of non-residents to entry in his discretion, iii. 734.  
 goods belonging partly to persons in United States, admissible on their oath, iii. 734.  
 when invoices deemed suspicious, iii. 734.  
 suspected goods, how appraised, and to pay duties, iii. 735.  
 collectors to open certain packages, iii. 735; v. 565.  
 fraudulent invoices, forfeiture for, iii. 735; v. 565.  
 secretary of treasury may remit forfeitures on account of mistake, iii. 735.  
 general appraisers, appointment and duties of, iii. 735, 736.  
 remedy in case of dissatisfaction with appraisement, iii. 736.  
 penalty for appraiser refusing to serve, iii. 736.  
 distribution of penalties on suspected invoices appraised, iii. 736.  
 goods wrecked, how admitted to entry, iii. 736; v. 609.  
 consular fee for certificate and verification of invoices, iii. 737.  
 counterfeiting certificate of consuls, punished, iii. 737.  
 goods admitted to entry on invoice, the value in invoice conclusive, iii. 737.  
 bonds for duties in name of a firm to bind all the partners, iii. 737.  
 no bond for duties to be accepted, unless principal a resident and sureties citizens, iii. 737.  
 on duties paid in cash a discount of 4 per cent. allowed, iii. 737.  
 provisions as to goods transported coastwise for drawback, iii. 737, 738.  
 when such goods are to be deposited in public warehouse, iii. 738.  
 penalties, how sued for, mitigated and distributed, iii. 739.  
 frontier trade further regulated, iii. 781.  
 penalty for concealing, receiving, or buying smuggled goods, iii. 781, 782.  
 resistance or obstruction of officers of the customs, punished, iii. 782.  
 clearances in certain cases to be at Richmond or at Petersburg, iv. 44.  
 secretary of treasury to authorize the completion of entries for drawback after twenty days, iv. 95.  
 brandy to be imported in casks not less than 15 gallons, iv. 235.  
 no drawback on any spirit distilled in the United States from molasses, iv. 272, 273.  
 where the duty is ad valorem, goods to be appraised, iv. 273, 274.

*Collection of Duties, (continued.)*

where value exceeds invoice 10 per cent., duty of 50 per cent., iv. 274.  
 secretary of the treasury authorized to make rules for appraising, iv. 274.  
 as to goods transported coastwise, iv. 304.  
 merchandise allowed drawback, without deduction from duty within three years, iv. 330.  
 additional drawback on sugar refined in the United States, iv. 331; v. 563.  
 drawback of brandy, iv. 373.  
 regulation of vessels in James River, iv. 362.  
 additional appraiser for New York, iv. 409.  
 eight assistant appraisers, iv. 409.  
 rule as to average value, iv. 409.  
 appeal from appraisement, iv. 409.  
 number of packages to be examined, iv. 410; v. 565.  
 consequences of discrepancy, iv. 410.  
 goods when to be delivered, iv. 410.  
 goods for reexportation, iv. 410.  
 compensation of assistant appraisers, iv. 411.  
 forfeitures, how sued, iv. 411.  
 additional bond, when to be required, iv. 411.  
 drawback on spirits distilled from foreign materials, iv. 419; v. 563.  
 charges on passports and clearances repealed, iv. 441.  
 benefit of drawback extended, iv. 442.  
 certain duties to be refunded, iv. 451.  
 merchandise imported into Pittsburg, and other western cities, duties to be there secured and paid, iv. 480.  
 act requiring addition of 10 or 20 per cent. to value to be repealed, iv. 590.  
 when to be paid in cash, iv. 591.  
 no deposit of teas in bond, iv. 591.  
 law requiring teas to be weighed repealed, iv. 591.  
 duties on wool to be paid in cash or put in bond, iv. 591.  
 appraisement regulated, iv. 591.  
 goods not corresponding with entry forfeited, iv. 593.  
 pounds sterling to be valued at, iv. 593; v. 496.  
 articles enumerated may be bonded, iv. 593, 594.  
 certain articles may be deposited, iv. 635.  
 in certain cases, goods may remain in owner's warehouse, iv. 635.  
 after December 31, 1833, all duties exceeding 20 per cent. to be reduced by biennially striking off one tenth, iv. 629.  
 duties to be paid in cash, iv. 630; v. 562.  
 goods to be valued at ports of entry, iv. 630.  
 president authorized in certain cases to change the site of custom-house, iv. 632.  
 property in custody irrepleviable, iv. 633.  
 suits in state courts against officers of U. States removable to C. C. iv. 634.  
 in case of obstruction to the laws, iv. 634.  
 further credit on bonds for duties outstanding in 1837, v. 205.  
 remission duties on goods destroyed by fire in New York, v. 284.  
 all moneys received under protest or for unascertained duties, to be paid into the treasury, v. 349, 727.

*Collection of Duties, (continued.)*

- the South Carolina R. R. Co. allowed to import certain iron pipes free of duty, v. 727.
- act commonly called the "forcing act," iv. 632.
- vessels turned off by the blockade from Mexican ports, may enter in U. S. v. 255.
- act of 1842, v. 561.
- additional duty of 10 per cent. on goods imported in foreign vessels, v. 561.
- duties to be paid in cash, v. 561.
- goods may be stored for sixty or ninety days, v. 562.
- and then sold, v. 562.
- sale of unclaimed goods, v. 562, 653.
- foreign valuation established, v. 563.
- owners may be examined under oath, v. 564.
- appraisement, v. 564, 566.
- duties may be taken in the article itself, v. 565.
- penalty for smuggling and for frauds on the revenue, v. 565.
- secretary of the treasury may give instructions to officers of the customs, v. 566.
- where duty exceeds 35 per cent. of value, report to be made, v. 566.
- number of inspectors, &c., not to be increased, v. 606.
- prior laws to be in force, v. 566.
- importation of indecent prints, &c., prohibited, v. 566.
- "ton," meaning of, v. 567.
- Collectors of Customs,*
  - appointment and duties of, i. 642, 644, 661, 668, 677, 700; iii. 397, 450, 542, 582, 617, 681, 695; v. 397.
  - to render accounts of fees and expenses, iv. 699, 771; v. 175, 265, 432.
  - to pay into the treasury money paid under protest, &c., v. 348.
  - compensation of. See *Compensation*, p. 819.
- Colonial Trade, (British,)*
  - interdicted with British ships, to American ports, in. 432. See *British Colonies*, p. 809.
- Colombia,*
  - vessels of, to pay same duties as American, iv. 515.
- Columbia, District of.* See p. 824.
- Columbian College,*
  - donation to, iv. 603.
  - medical faculty in, v. 672.
- Columbus,*
  - portrait of, to be placed in the library of Congress, iv. 78.
- Columns.* See *Buoys, Beacons, &c.*, p. 809.
- Combination,*
  - to resist laws, i. 596.
- Commerce.* See *Foreign Intercourse*, p. 829.
- Navigation*, p. 844. *Ships*, p. 854. *Portugal*, p. 849. *Colombia*, p. 818.
- foreign, accurate statements of, provided for, iii. 541; v. 507, 537.
- obsolete act for protection of, against France, i. 561, 565, 578, 611, 613.
- obsolete act for protection of, against Tripoli, ii. 129.
- do. against Barbary powers, ii. 291.
- with Prussia, iv. 308.
- with Spain, iv. 578, 741.
- with British colonies, iii. 432, 602, 740, iv. 419.

*Commerce, (continued.)*

- with Cayenne, v. 489.
- with Miquelon and St. Pierre Islands, v. 748.
- with Martinique and Guadeloupe, iv. 269, 573.
- discriminating duties, iv. 308. See, also, the appendices to vols. iii. iv. and v.
- Commissaries in Army.* See *Army*, p. 8(6).
- appointment and duties, ii. 819; iii. 298, 426, 427, 615, 616; v. 258, 513.
- term of office, iii. 582.
- Commissioners,*
  - to take bail and affidavits, ii. 679.
  - to take depositions, iii. 350.
  - to swear appraisers, i. 395.
  - to exercise the authority of justices of the peace, v. 516, 517.
  - to take recognizances of witnesses, v. 517.
  - in bankruptcy, v. 445.
  - under the treaty of Dancing Rabbit Creek, v. 180, 211, 513.
  - to test inventions concerning steam boilers, v. 252, 261, 627.
  - to inspect steam engines in use, v. 304.
  - of public buildings. See that title, p. 851.
- Commissioners of Loans.* See *Public Debt*.
- office of, i. 140; iii. 360.
- duties of, transferred to Bank of U. States, iii. 360.
- Bank of U. States no longer to act as commissioner of loans, v. 8.
- Commissioners under Treaties,*
  - treaty of Ghent, iii. 640; iv. 269.
  - Florida treaty, iii. 768.
  - with Denmark, iv. 446.
  - with France, iv. 574, 679, 778; v. 200.
  - with the king of the Two Sicilies, iv. 666, 680.
  - with Spain, v. 34.
- Commissioners of the Navy,*
  - appointment and duties of, iii. 202, 231.
- Commissioner of Patents,*
  - appointment and duties of, v. 117.
- Commissioners of Pensions,*
  - office of, iv. 779; v. 187, 369, 597.
- Commissioners of Sinking Fund.* See *Public Debt*, p. 851.
- Commissioner of Public Buildings,*
  - office of, iii. 324; v. 134.
  - compensation of, iii. 325, 689; v. 610.
- Commissioner of Revenue,*
  - appointment and duties of, (obsolete,) iii. 39, 402.
- Commissions of Revenue Officers,*
  - to be sealed and recorded, iii. 582.
- Compensation and Salaries,*
  - of president, i. 72, 318.
  - of vice-president, i. 72, 318.
  - of secretaries of the departments, i. 67, 553, 729, 730; ii. 152, 250, 456, 713; iii. 309, 445, 484.
  - of judges of supreme court, i. 72; iii. 484.
  - of territorial judges, i. 68; ii. 431; iv. 261, 401, 473; v. 14.
  - of district judges, i. 72; 423, 496; ii. 121, 164, 202, 703; iii. 391, 503, 565, 653.
  - iv. 291, 303, 422, 739; v. 51, 62, 788.
  - of judges of District of Columbia, ii. 106, 107; iii. 457; iv. 277; v. 229, 306.
  - postmaster-general and assistants, i. 235, 238, 358, 363, 730; ii. 250, 456, 615, 713; iii. 484; iv. 239; v. 89, 734.

*Compensation and Salaries, (continued.)*

foreign ministers, i. 128; ii. 78, 608; v. 525.  
 attorney-general, i. 72, 497, 730; ii. 152, 250, 456, 718; iii. 309, 484; iv. 416.  
 governors of territories, i. 67; iv. 735; v. 14.  
 secretary of do. i. 68.  
 members of congress, i. 70, 533; iii. 237, 345, 404.  
 of president of senate *pro tempore*, ii. 777.  
 clerks and officers of congress, i. 71, 252; ii. 58, 170, 375; iii. 137, 226, 334, 431, 645; iv. 5, 138, 421.  
 treasurer, comptrollers, auditors, registers, &c., in departments, i. 67, 343, 730; ii. 152, 250, 456, 713; iii. 309, 368.  
 clerks and accountants in departments, i. 68, 216, 276, 281, 474, 554, 610, 624, 730; ii. 250, 306; iii. 445, 540; iv. 233, 306, 414, 573, 780; v. 26, 27, 523.  
 of district attorneys, i. 93, 216, 277, 625; ii. 208; iii. 133, 592; iv. 8, 185, 292, 469; v. 14, 52, 62, 204, 427, 483, 764.  
 of clerks of courts, i. 217, 277, 625; ii. 202, 456, 703; iii. 133, 235, 391, 413, 463, 505, 598, 654; iv. 8, 291; v. 14, 51, 62, 427, 483, 764.  
 of marshals, i. 93, 217, 276, 624, 727; ii. 202, 468, 703; iii. 133, 235, 391, 413, 463, 500, 553, 598; iv. 8, 292, 330, 331, 399, 753; v. 14, 51, 62, 427, 483, 764.  
 of paymaster-general, i. 38; iii. 128.  
 of consuls, i. 255, 256.  
     to Barbary powers, ii. 608.  
 of custom-house officers, (obsolete acts,) i. 171, 461, 476, 502, 596; iii. 306, 368, 693.  
 acts in force, i. 706, 707, 708, 709; ii. 72, 138, 172, 300, 658; iv. 43, 487, 629, 698, 715, 771; v. 175, 242, 264, 349, 431, 610, 696.  
 in case of death, how divided, i. 709.  
 of officers of revenue cutters, i. 461, 556, 708; v. 65.  
 of custom-house appraisers, iii. 736.  
 of commissioner of revenue, (obsolete,) i. 280, 340, 730; ii. 153.  
 of officers of internal revenue, (obsolete,) i. 591.  
     See *Duties, internal*, p. 826.  
 of superintendents of arsenals, iii. 322.  
 of commissioner of land office, ii. 716.  
 of surveyors, receivers, and registers of public lands, i. 468; ii. 77, 78, 278, 282; iii. 466.  
 of keepers of lighthouses, iv. 284.  
 of solicitor of the treasury, iv. 416.  
 of officers of the mint and its branches, iv. 278, 774; v. 136.  
 of translator in state department, v. 26.  
 of disbursing agent in state department, v. 26.  
 of surveyor-generals, iv. 493, 531; v. 26.  
 of clerks in the quartermaster general's office, v. 26.  
 of commissioner of patents, v. 117.  
 of commissioner of pensions, iv. 779; v. 187.  
 of judge of orphans' court of Alexandria county, iv. 277.  
 of members of legislatures of territories, iv. 303; v. 14.  
 of superintendents of roads, iv. 351, 364, 618.  
 of warden and officers of penitentiary

*Compensation and Salaries, (continued.)*

in the District of Columbia, iv. 366, 445.  
 of marshals for taking 6th census, v. 334.  
 of commissioners of insolvency, iv. 468.  
 of commissioners of Indian affairs, iv. 564.  
 of commissioners of land claims, iv. 565.  
 of commissioners, secretaries, &c., under treaties, iv. 575; v. 35, 181.  
 of superintendents of Indian affairs, iv. 729.  
 of Indian agents, iv. 735.  
 of officers attached to Indian department, iv. 735.  
 of officers in the navy, iv. 755.  
 of officers in the post-office department, v. 89.  
 of secretary to sign patents, v. 111.  
 of officers in land office, v. 111.  
 of clerks in patent office, v. 118.  
 general act establishing the salaries of clerks, messengers, &c., at Washington, v. 523.  
 of bearer of electoral votes, iv. 81.  
 of commissioner of public buildings, v. 610.  
 of officers under the bankrupt act, v. 446, 484.  
 extra compensation forbidden, v. 349, 510.  
 See also the titles of the respective officers.  
*Compromise*,  
     of debts due U. States, v. 178, 317  
*Comptrollers in Departments*,  
     reorganization and duties of, iii. 367; and see i. 512.  
*Concealment*,  
     of smuggled goods, i. 678; iii. 781, 782  
     of treason, i. 112.  
     of felonies, i. 113.  
     of stolen goods, iv. 116.  
*Confederacies*,  
     with pirates, i. 115.  
*Confederation*,  
     articles of, i. 4.  
*Congress*,  
     oath of members, how taken, i. 19, 23.  
     contested elections, evidence in, i. 537; ii. 39.  
     oaths administered by committees of, i. 554; iii. 345.  
     removal of, in case of sickness, i. 353.  
     delegates of territories authorized, ii. 130; iii. 363, 482; v. 15.  
     meetings of, to be on the 1st Monday in December, unless special provision is made otherwise, i. 11.  
     special sessions of, i. 96, 198, 267, 370, 507, 525; ii. 85, 242, 283, 490, 514, 549, 804; iii. 48, 128, 433, 581.  
     assent of, to state acts. See under the names of the states.  
     members not to engage in public contracts, ii. 484, 604.  
     printing for, how contracted for, iii. 249, 400, 538; v. 764.  
     manner of executing printing of, iv. 322.  
     election of printer of, iv. 369.  
     library of. See *Library*, p. 838.  
     expenditures of contingent fund, iii. 789.  
     annual reports to, v. 25, 117.  
     apportionment of representation. See *Apportionment*, p. 805.  
     pay of. See *Compensation*, p. 819.  
*Congress, Frigate*,  
     appropriation for rebuilding, iv. 723.

- Congressional Documents**,  
subscription to a compilation of, iv. 471.
- Connecticut**,  
cession of the western reserve, ii. 56.  
payment of her claim, v. 151.
- Conspiracies**,  
to cast away ships, &c., iv. 122.
- Consolidation**,  
of suits, provided for, iii. 21.
- Constables**,  
compensation of, for duties in courts, i. 276, 624.
- Constellation, Frigate**,  
action with the *La Vengeance*, ii. 87.
- Constitution of United States**, i. 10.
- Consuls and Vice-Consuls**,  
suits by and against foreign, i. 17, 77, 80.  
foreign, to receive ship's papers, iii. 362.  
not to give up papers before clearance, iii. 362.  
foreign powers of, ii. 810.  
American, powers and duties of, i. 254, 690, 691; ii. 203, 651, 810; v. 394.  
ship's papers to be deposited with, ii. 203; v. 370, 395.  
offences by, ii. 204, 205; v. 397.  
false certificates by, ii. 204, 205.  
at Algiers, i. 533.  
with Barbary powers, ii. 608.  
bonds given by, i. 256.  
powers over effects of persons deceased, i. 255.  
discharge of seamen, i. 256; ii. 203; v. 395.  
relief of distressed seamen, i. 256; ii. 204, 651.  
to receive protest, &c., i. 255; ii. 203.  
in cases of wreck, i. 255.  
fees of, i. 255, 256; ii. 204; iii. 437, 737.  
certificates of goods by, iii. 733.  
counterfeiting certificate of, iii. 737.  
giving false certificate punishable, iv. 773.  
jurisdiction over ships and seamen, v. 395.  
inspection of vessels alleged to be unseaworthy, v. 396.  
the commanding officer of vessels of war authorized to act as consul, where there is no resident consul, v. 725.  
may pay foreign postage, v. 750.
- Contagious Sickness**,  
removal, in case of, i. 353, 620, 621.
- Contempts**,  
to courts, punishable, i. 83; iii. 396; iv. 487, 488.  
defined and limited, iv. 487, 488.
- Contested Elections in Congress**,  
evidence how taken, i. 537.
- Contingent Fund**,  
of congress, iii. 789; v. 25, 763.  
of departments, v. 25, 349, 527, 686.
- Contracts, public**,  
by members of congress prohibited, ii. 484;  
and see *Public Contracts*, p. 851.
- Conviction**,  
of crimes not to work corruption, &c., i. 18, 117.
- Copies**,  
of public books, contracts, and papers, when evidence, i. 512; iii. 367, 721; v. 627.
- Copper Mines**,  
on Lake Superior, ii. 84, 87.
- Copyright of Books**,  
power of congress over, i. 14.  
regulations of, i. 124; ii. 171; iv. 436.
- Copyright of Books**, (continued.)  
jurisdiction of suits in equity, iii. 481.  
extended to twenty-eight years, iv. 436.  
renewable in certain cases for fourteen years, iv. 436.  
infringement of, iv. 437.  
restricted to citizens, iv. 437.  
publication of manuscripts without consent, iv. 437.  
limitation of actions, iv. 439.  
extension of existing copyrights, iv. 439.  
false entry of copyright, iv. 438.  
deeds of transfer to be recorded, iv. 728.  
fees of clerks of courts, iv. 728.
- Corporal Punishment**,  
in army, abolished, ii. 735; v. 322.
- Corporations**,  
suable as garnishees by United States, iii. 443.
- Correspondence**,  
with enemy, ii. 366.  
with foreign governments, i. 613.  
with pirates, i. 115.
- Corruption**,  
of blood, taken away, i. 18, 118.
- Costs**,  
regulations of, i. 83, 92; iii. 20.  
on libels and seizures, iii. 19.  
on joint and several actions, iii. 19.  
on indictments and penal statutes, i. 277, 626.  
when allowed informers, i. 626.  
vexatious, remedy for, iii. 21.  
double costs on writs of error, i. 85.  
on suits on marshal's bonds, ii. 373, 374.  
double, when allowed officers of customs, i. 678.  
supreme court may make rules respecting, v. 518.
- Counsel**,  
in civil causes, i. 92.  
in criminal causes, i. 118.
- Counterfeiting**,  
public securities and documents, i. 115; iii. 771, 772; iv. 119; v. 203.  
current coin, ii. 404; iv. 121.  
checks, notes, &c., orders, &c., of Bank of United States, iii. 275, 276.  
bank plates of Bank of U. States, iii. 275.  
consular certificates of imports, iii. 737.  
post-office stamps, v. 749.
- Courts of United States**,  
obsolete acts respecting, i. 253, 333; ii. 89, 132.  
for provisions respecting the different courts. See *Supreme Court*, p. 855; *Circuit Courts*, p. 812; *District Courts*, p. 823; *Courts Martial*, p. 821.  
for provisions respecting process. See *Process*, p. 851.  
for provisions respecting the judicial circuits and districts. See *Judicial Circuits*, p. 834, and *Judicial Districts*, p. 834.  
general powers of, i. 76—83.  
equity powers, i. 82.  
removal in cases of contagious diseases, i. 620, 621.  
adjournment of. See *Adjournment*, p. 804.  
to administer oaths, i. 83.  
to issue all proper writs, i. 81.  
to issue writs of habeas corpus, i. 82; iv. 634; v. 539.  
to order books and papers to be produced, i. 82.

*Courts of United States, (continued.)*

process, in what districts served, i. 79.  
 trials of fact by jury, &c., i. 21, 77, 80.  
 new trials, how grantable, i. 83.  
 in what districts subpoenas of witnesses to run, i. 335.  
 contempts how punishable, i. 83; iii. 395; iv. 487.  
 executions, how issuable and to run, i. 83, 93, 275, 335, 515, 727; iii. 661, 184.  
 costs, when allowed, i. 83, 626; iii. 19; and see *Costs*, p. 820.  
 writs of error, proceedings on, i. 84, 278.  
 in suits on penal bonds, i. 87.  
 venires for juries, i. 88; ii. 167; iv. 64.  
 qualifications of jurors, i. 83; ii. 82.  
 special juries, how returned, ii. 167.  
 evidence by depositions in, i. 89; ii. 679; iii. 350; iv. 197.  
 evidence in equity cases, ii. 166.  
     by depositions *in perpetuam*, when admissible, ii. 682.  
 witnesses compellable to give depositions, iv. 197.  
 death of parties, proceedings on, and revivors, i. 90.  
 amendments in process and proceedings allowable, i. 91.  
 state laws, rules of decisions in, i. 92.  
 counsel for parties, i. 92.  
 to make rules and orders. See *Rules*, p. 853.  
 money deposited in court, how disposed of, iii. 127, 133, 395.  
 compensation of judges. See *Compensation*, p. 818.  
 forms and modes of proceeding in states admitted since 29th September, 1829, iv. 278.  
 in states where judgments are a lien, defendant to have an imparlance, iv. 281.  
 final process in, what, iv. 281.  
 in admiralty causes, may take bail and do other acts in vacation, iv. 503.

*Courts of Territories,*

jurisdiction and regulations of, i. 51; ii. 144, 333, 407; iii. 333, 383.  
 in Indian territories, ii. 144; iii. 333, 383.  
 in Indiana, iii. 213, 327.  
 in Illinois, iii. 237, 327.  
 in Alabama, iii. 468.  
 in Michigan, ii. 309; iii. 722, 769; iv. 80.  
 in Arkansas, ii. 743; iii. 328, 493, 565; iv. 261, 399, 473.  
 in Florida, iii. 654, 752; iv. 45, 164, 241, 265, 291; v. 5, 69, 294.  
 in Wisconsin, v. 13, 630.  
 in Iowa, v. 237, 238, 331.

*Courts, State,*

appeals from, i. 85; iii. 245.  
 removal of causes from, i. 79, 85; iii. 198, 233, 396; iv. 633.  
 jurisdiction given to, i. 380, 400, 532, ii. 354, 489; iii. 244; v. 738; and see *State Courts*, p. 855.  
 powers in respect to remission of forfeitures, iii. 245.  
 under post-office acts, iv. 113.

*Courts Martial*, ii, 367. See *Militia*, p. 843, and *Army*, p. 806.*Cowardice,*

in army and navy. See *Army*, p. 806, and *Navy*, p. 844.

*Creek Indians,*

lands ceded by, to be surveyed and sold, iii. 229.  
 location of lands reserved, iii. 380.  
 purchase of reserved lands authorized, iii. 484.  
 act to carry into effect a treaty with, iv. 721.  
 sales of reserves in certain cases, v. 186, 256.

*Credits,*

limitations of claims for, on treasury books, i. 245, 580.  
 on accounts with United States regulated, i. 441, 512; and see *Accounts*, p. 804.  
 on sales of public lands, abolished, iii. 566.  
 for duties on importations, i. 673; ii. 315, 471, 513; iii. 469; iv. 591, 629; v. 390, 561.

*Criers of Courts,*

appointment and pay of, i. 626.

*Crimes and Offences,*

see particular heads.

*General Acts punishing,* i. 112; iv. 115.

trials of, in what court, i. 113.  
 capital trials provided for, i. 118.  
 indictments for, i. 21, 116.  
 standing mute, i. 119; iv. 118, 777.  
 limitations of prosecutions for, i. 119.  
 punishment of death, how inflicted, i. 119.  
 punishment to hard labor in state prison, iv. 118, 739, 777.  
 convicts where to be sent and how treated, iv. 118, 739, 777; v. 385.  
 who may arrest and hold to bail for, i. 91.  
 what bailable, i. 91.  
 in District of Columbia. See *District of Columbia*, iv. p. 825.

*Special Acts.*

perjury before committee of congress, i. 554.  
 perjury on taking poor debtor's oath, i. 562; iv. 468.  
 correspondence with foreign government, i. 613.  
 casting away ships, &c., fraudulently, ii. 290.  
 counterfeiting current coin, ii. 404; iv. 121.  
 forgeries and fraud on Bank of U. States, iii. 275; iv. 120.  
 against neutrality acts, iii. 447. See, also, obsolete acts, i. 381, 497, 520; iii. 370.  
 piracy, i. 113; iii. 510, 600, 721, 789.  
 forgeries and frauds on United States, iii. 771; iv. 112, 119.  
 against post-office establishment, iv. 105.  
 slave trade, i. 347; ii. 70, 205, 423; iii. 450, 532, 601.  
 within Indian boundaries, ii. 141, 142; iii. 383; iv. 276, 729.  
 commanders of public ships punished for employing foreign seamen, ii. 810.  
 respecting timber reserved for naval purposes, iv. 472; and see *Naval Timber*, p. 845.  
 consuls and commercial agents giving false certificates, iv. 773.  
 revolt and mutiny on board of vessel, iv. 775, 776.  
 whipping abolished, v. 322, 517.  
 using or loaning public funds, v. 389, 439.  
 contempts of courts, i. 83; iii. 396; iv. 487.



- Croghan, George*,  
resolution presenting gold medal to, iv. 792.
- Croghansville*,  
public lands in, iii. 696; v. 724.
- Cuba*,  
remission of the penalty for bringing slaves  
from, authorized, ii. 549.
- Culbertson*,  
pay of, as interpreter to the court in Louisi-  
ana, iv. 492.
- Cumberland Road*,  
laying out and repairs of, ii. 357, 661; iv.  
223, 363, 772.  
appropriations for, ii. 359, 524, 555, 690,  
730, 829; iii. 206, 282, 426, 604, 728;  
iv. 151, 228, 275, 363, 427, 469, 553,  
557, 645, 659, 680, 772, 777; v. 71, 195,  
228.  
continuation of, iii. 604; v. 71, 195, 228.  
construction of, in Ohio, iv. 351.  
in Indiana, iv. 351.  
superintendence of, assumed by Ohio, with  
the assent of congress, iv. 483.  
surrendered on certain conditions to the  
states through which it passes, iv. 631.
- Currency*. See *Coins*, p. 813. *Mint*, p. 843.
- Customs*. See *Duties on Imports*, p. 826.
- Custom-Houses*,  
appropriations for, ii. 419; iii. 602; iv. 297,  
398, 574; v. 346, 379, 428, 485, 634, 640,  
761.  
at Ellsworth, iv. 716.
- Cyane, Frigate*,  
to be rebuilt, iv. 570, 752.

## D.

- Death*,  
punishment of, how inflicted, i. 119.  
of parties in suits, provided for, i. 90.
- Debasement*  
of coins, i. 250; iv. 122.
- Debentures*. See *Duties*.  
collection of, i. 680, 687, 688. See *Draw-  
backs*, p. 825.  
assignment of, i. 638.  
on loaf sugar and distilled spirits, payable  
by collectors, iii. 338, 640.
- Debt*. See *Public Debt*, p. 851.
- Debtors, poor*. See *Poor Debtors*, p. 849.
- Decatur, James*,  
regret of congress for loss of, ii. 347.
- Decatur, Stephen*,  
reward for valor, ii. 346, 830.
- Decatur, Susan*,  
pension to, v. 199.
- Declaration of Independence*, i. 1.
- Decrees*,  
form of, i. 89.  
lien of, v. 338, 393.
- Deimus Potestatem*. See *Depositions*, p. 823.
- Deeds*. See *District of Columbia*, p. 824.
- Defects in Form*,  
not to constitute matter of abatement, i. 91.
- Delaware*,  
payment of interest due her, iv. 175.
- Delegates to Congress*,  
election of, provided for, iii. 363.  
pay and franking privilege of, ii. 130.  
from Florida, iii. 659.  
from Iowa, v. 240.  
from Michigan, iii. 482.  
from Wisconsin, v. 15.
- Demopolis Female Academy*,  
right to enter certain lands, v. 155.
- Demurrers*,  
for form to be special, &c., i. 91.
- Denmark*,  
commissioners under treaty with, iv. 446.
- Departments, Establishment and Regulations of*,  
of foreign affairs, i. 28.  
of state, i. 28, 68, 97, 126; iii. 145, 341,  
475; v. 25, 507, 523.  
of war, i. 49, 279, 415, 610; ii. 485, 535;  
iii. 320, 322, 366, 390, 567, 607, 688.  
See *Army*, p. 806; *Pensions*, p. 848.  
of treasury, i. 65, 215, 279, 415, 441; ii. 79,  
485, 535, 789; iii. 146, 320, 322, 366, 390,  
400, 487, 546, 567, 592, 688; iv. 274; v.  
178, 536, 540, 696.  
of treasury, remission of forfeitures by, i.  
122, 209, 275, 425, 448, 506; ii. 7, 789,  
794; iv. 597. See *Fines*, p. 828.  
of navy, i. 553, 610; ii. 485, 535; iii. 321,  
366, 390, 567, 688; v. 329, 579. See  
*Navy*, p. 844.  
settlement of accounts at. See *Accounts*,  
p. 804.  
secretary of, to limit number and pay of  
clerks and deputies in custom-houses, iii.  
695.  
treasury building to be rebuilt, v. 115.  
annual reports of expenditures to be made  
to congress, v. 25.  
report on foreign commerce annually, iii.  
541; v. 507, 537.  
names of clerks, &c., to be annually re-  
ported, v. 525.  
annual report of receipts, estimates, &c.,  
by secretary of treasury, v. 536.  
monthly and quarterly report of state of the  
treasury, v. 696.  
index to the laws of each session, iii. 475.
- Deposit*,  
of goods for duties, i. 674; ii. 471, 472;  
iii. 469, 470.  
of money in court, regulated, iii. 127, 395.  
of money by officers of congress, iii. 213.  
of goods in public warehouses, iii. 469.  
embezzlement of, punished, iii. 470.  
of ships' papers with American consuls,  
ii. 203.  
of foreign ships' papers with foreign con-  
suls, iii. 362.
- Deposits of the Public Money*,  
general regulation of—  
secretary of the treasury to select banks in  
the different states and territories, v.  
52.  
where there is no bank, or all refuse, may  
select one at some adjacent place, v. 52.  
banks to furnish statements, v. 53.  
terms to be agreed to by banks, v. 53.  
banks issuing notes less than five dollars  
not to be selected, v. 53, 255.  
secretary may require security, v. 53.  
secretary authorized to enter into contracts  
with said banks, v. 54.  
secretary to lay before congress annual  
statement, v. 54.  
transfers in certain cases declared illegal,  
v. 55, 115.  
surplus in treasury to be deposited with the  
several states, v. 55.  
proportions in which deposits with the  
states to be made, v. 55.

- Deposits of the Public Money*, (continued.)  
 money to be withdrawn from former deposit banks, v. 206.  
 deposit act of 1840, (sub-treasury,) v. 335; repealed, v. 439.
- Depositions*,  
 how taken, i. 88, 89, 90; iii. 350; iv. 197.  
 by commissioners, ii. 679; iii. 350.  
 in perpetuum, ii. 682.  
 how witnesses compelled to give, iv. 197.  
 in cases of contested elections, i. 537.
- Deputies*,  
 of district attorneys authorized, ii. 244.  
 of collectors. See *Collection of Duties*, p. 814.  
 of postmaster-general. See *Post-Office*, p. 849.  
 of marshals. See *Marshals*, p. 841.
- Descent*,  
 of rights under the act for the armed occupation of Florida, v. 503.
- Desertion*. See *Army*, p. 806, and *Navy*, p. 844.  
 power of consuls over seamen deserting from merchant ships, iv. 359; v. 395, 396.
- Deserters*  
 from French ships, provided for, iv. 160.
- Destroying*  
 ships corruptly, ii. 290.  
 conspiracy for, iv. 122.
- Detention of Letters*. See *Post-Office*, p. 849.
- Detroit*,  
 acts respecting, ii. 398, 710; iii. 390; iv. 413, 551; v. 541.
- Dexter, Samuel*,  
 advance of money to, ii. 152.
- Diminishing Coin*. See *Coins*, p. 813.
- Diplomatic Correspondence*  
 with France, to be printed, i. 612.  
 publication of, iii. 475; iv. 407.
- Direct Tax*. See *Taxes*, p. 856.
- Director of Mint*. See *Mint*, p. 843.
- Directors of Bank of United States*. See *Bank of United States*, p. 808.
- Disability of District Judge*  
 provided for, i. 278, 279; ii. 534; iii. 643.
- Disbursement and Advance*  
 of public money, regulated, ii. 536; iii. 723.
- Discipline of Militia*. See *Militia*, p. 843.
- Discount*,  
 on prompt payment of duties, iii. 737.
- Discriminating Duties*,  
 on goods imported in foreign vessels, iii. 313; iv. 29, 592; v. 561.  
 See *Duties, Acts laying*, p. 826.  
 obsolete acts laying, ii. 769; iii. 224, 464, 510, 641.  
 acts suspending, (obsolete,) iii. 224, 464, 510.  
 suspended as to ships of certain states, iv. 2, 154, 228.  
 on French ships, iii. 747.  
 on British ships, iii. 377.  
 general suspension authorized, iv. 2.  
 on Belgian vessels and cargoes, v. 152.  
 general exemption where there is reciprocity, iv. 308.  
 on vessels and cargoes of Prussia, iv. 308.  
 on produce of Portugal, v. 125.  
 on vessels of Colombia, iv. 154.  
 on vessels of Hamburg, iv. 228.  
 on vessels of Cayenne, v. 489.  
 proclamations respecting, vol. iii. & iv.  
 Appendix; and see *Tonnage Duties*, p. 856.
- Dismal Swamp Canal Company*,  
 subscription to stock in, iv. 169, 350.
- Dissection of Criminals*, i. 113.
- Distillers, Duties on*. See *Duties, internal*, p. 826.
- Distress, Treasury*,  
 against debtors, iii. 592.
- Distribution*,  
 of the laws. See *Laws*, p. 838.  
 of public documents. See *Public Documents*, p. 851.
- District Attorneys*,  
 appointment and duties, i. 92; ii. 164, 165; iii. 288, 596; iv. 415; v. 83, 468.  
 in territories, ii. 806.  
 compensation of, generally, i. 93, 216, 277, 625; iii. 133; iv. 8; v. 204, 211, 427, 483.  
 to render accounts of prizes, iii. 288.  
 to render accounts of suits, iii. 596.  
 term of office limited, iii. 582.  
 in Alabama, iii. 565; iv. 10.  
 in Arkansas, v. 51.  
 in District of Columbia, ii. 106  
 in Florida, iv. 292; v. 788.  
 in Illinois, iii. 503.  
 in Indiana, iii. 391.  
 in Iowa, v. 238.  
 in Louisiana, ii. 703.  
 in Michigan, v. 62.  
 in Mississippi, northern district, v. 248.  
 in Mississippi, iii. 413.  
 in Missouri, iii. 656; iv. 185.  
 in New York, northern district, iii. 235.  
 in Ohio, ii. 202.  
 in Pennsylvania, western district, iii. 463.  
 in Tennessee, i. 496; ii. 165; v. 250.  
 in Virginia, western district, iii. 479.  
 in Wisconsin Territory, v. 14.  
 to make returns of their fees, &c., v. 483.
- District Courts*,  
 acts obsolete, ii. 89, 132.  
 (1.) *Organization of*,  
 generally, i. 73, 74; ii. 132; v. 176.  
 in Alabama, iii. 564.  
 two districts, iv. 9, 434, 444; v. 177, 210, 315, 504.  
 in Arkansas, v. 147, 177.  
 in District of Columbia. See that title, p. 824.  
 in Florida, v. 788.  
 in Illinois, iii. 502; iv. 444; v. 177.  
 in Indiana, iii. 390; iv. 444; v. 177.  
 in Iowa, v. 789.  
 in Kentucky, i. 77, 78, 396.  
 in Louisiana, ii. 703; iv. 62, 444; v. 177, 722.  
 two districts in, iii. 774.  
 in Maine, i. 78, 78, 80.  
 in Michigan, v. 61.  
 in Mississippi, iii. 413; iv. 444; v. 177, 247, 317.  
 in Missouri, iii. 653; iv. 55, 444; v. 177.  
 in New York, two districts, ii. 719; iii. 120, 235, 254, 318, 392, 413; iv. 422, 444; v. 177, 295, 338, 506.  
 in Ohio, ii. 201.  
 in Pennsylvania, two districts, iii. 462, 478, iv. 50, 444; v. 177.  
 in South Carolina, two districts, iii. 726.  
 in Tennessee, i. 496, 617; ii. 421; iii. 661.  
 two districts in, ii. 165, 421; v. 249, 313, 392, 472, 488.

*District Courts, (continued.)*

in Virginia, two districts, iii. 478; iv. 48; v. 177, 215, 534, 547, 597.

(2.) *Jurisdiction and Powers,*

i. 76, 77, 81, 84, 384, 574; ii. 418; iii. 244, 288, 449; v. 517, 726.

adjournment of, i. 76; ii. 291.

in case of pensions. See *Pensions*, p. 848.

in cases of debentures, i. 688, 689.

in cases of naturalization. See *Naturalization*, p. 844.

in cases of bankruptcy, ii. 19, 164; v. 440, 614.

in cases of injunctions, ii. 418, iii. 595.

under the slave trade acts, ii. 70, 426, 427.

issues of fact, how tried, i. 77.

of injunctions to treasury warrants, iii. 595.

in cases of piracy, iii. 789.

in cases of captures, i. 384; ii. 761; iii. 288, 449.

in cases of prize proceeds, iii. 288.

removal in cases of contagious sickness, i. 621.

respecting summons of grand juries, ii. 167; iv. 188.

special juries in, ii. 167; iv. 64.

special sessions and terms by, i. 74; iv. 49.

removal of causes in case of interest or disability of district judges, i. 278, 279, 334; ii. 534; iii. 643.

judges, to reside in their districts, ii. 788.

not to practise as attorneys, ii. 788.

judge of western district of Virginia to hold court for western district of Pennsylvania, iv. 180.

under the act respecting aliens, i. 572.

in cases of obstructing land surveyors, iv. 417.

in cases of patents, i. 111, 323.

over remission of forfeitures, i. 122, 209, 448.

over French deserters, i. 254.

under the laws respecting Indians, i. 331;

and see *Indian Affairs*, p. 832.

certain obsolete acts, i. 395, 532.

when judgments and decrees cease to be a lien, v. 338, 393.

concurrent with the circuit court of crimes not capital, v. 517.

extended to lakes and navigable waters, v. 726.

under the post-office laws, v. 739.

execution issued by, iv. 184.

under laws respecting steamboats, v. 304.

(3.) *Terms and Sessions of,*

in Alabama, iii. 564, 610, 662; iv. 9, 192, 226, 434; v. 210, 315.

in Arkansas, v. 337.

in Connecticut, i. 74; ii. 676; v. 601.

in Delaware, i. 74; iv. 673.

in Florida, v. 788.

in Georgia, i. 74, 395; ii. 165.

in Illinois, iii. 502; iv. 19, 434, 568; v. 215.

in Indiana, iii. 390; iv. 515; v. 215.

in Iowa, v. 789.

in Kentucky, i. 74, 76, 397, 518; ii. 354, 420, 516; iii. 742; iv. 11; v. 730.

in Louisiana, ii. 703; iii. 774; iv. 125, 516, 742; v. 722, 726.

in Maine, i. 74, 78, 253; ii. 166, 667, 829, iii. 413; iv. 434; v. 600.

in Maryland, i. 74; ii. 165.

*District Courts, (continued.)*

in Massachusetts, i. 74, 396; ii. 815.

in Michigan, v. 215, 337.

in Mississippi, iii. 413, 611; iv. 399, 773; v. 247, 317.

in Missouri, iii. 653; iv. 55; v. 337.

in New Hampshire, i. 74.

in New Jersey, i. 74; ii. 124, 132; iii. 678; v. 660.

in New York, i. 74; ii. 815; iii. 392, 413, 623; iv. 101, 138; v. 295.

in North Carolina, i. 126, 253, 396, 518; ii. 18, 124, 132, 163, 413, 675; iv. 186, 254.

in Ohio, ii. 202, 421, 568; iii. 544; iv. 18, 187; v. 215, 488, 652.

in Pennsylvania, i. 74, 184, 396, 410; iii. 468, 598; iv. 153; v. 380, 470, 628.

in Rhode Island, i. 128; ii. 273.

in South Carolina, i. 74; iii. 726; iv. 34.

in Tennessee, i. 496; ii. 165, 274, 421; v. 249, 313, 337, 392, 471, 488, 610.

in Vermont, i. 197, 627; ii. 166; iii. 258, 776.

in Virginia, i. 74; ii. 165, 273; iii. 112, 411, 478, 540, 666; iv. 48, 131, 184, 504, 773; v. 61, 212, 534, 547, 597, 652, 655.

*District of Columbia.*

(1.) Seat of Government.

(2.) Banks and Currency in.

(3.) Courts in.

(4.) Militia in.

(5.) Crimes in.

(6.) Roads, Bridges, and Canals in.

(7.) Miscellaneous provisions.

(1.) *Seat of Government.*

preliminary act, i. 130, 214.

loan to carry act of 1790, c. 28, into effect, i. 461, 551.

president may accept donations of land or money, i. 130.

removal of public offices in case of sickness, i. 620.

removal of public offices to Washington, ii. 55.

(2.) *Banks and Currency in.*

bank bills, circulation of, iv. 742; v. 297.

extension of charters, iii. 570, 618.

for acts respecting particular banks. See those titles.

penalty for not paying specie, iii. 618; v. 450.

bills under \$5 prohibited, iii. 619; iv. 742; v. 309, 451.

union of two or more banks authorized, iii. 622.

penalties on officers, iii. 618; v. 297, 450.

loans forbidden, v. 450.

election of officers, v. 451.

provision for winding up, v. 677. See the titles of different banks.

bills for circulation (except those of banks) prohibited, iii. 389.

to calculate interest according to Rowlett's tables, iv. 310.

(3.) *Courts in.*

establishment of

circuit court, ii. 105.

district court, ii. 166.

orphans' court, ii. 107; v. 229.

criminal court, v. 306, 319.

register of wills, ii. 107; iv. 43.

levy courts, ii. 115.

*District of Columbia, (continued.)*

of what judges composed, and salary, ii. 105, 106, 107, 124, 132, 166, 660; iii. 570; iv. 43, 277, 416; v. 229, 253, 306, 654.  
 sessions of, times and places, ii. 106, 166, 194, 390, 467, 758; iii. 576, 611, 785; iv. 23, 43, 186, 277, 525; v. 262, 307, 320, 729.  
 appeals and error, ii. 106, 107; iii. 261, 693, 744; v. 307, 320, 354, 449.  
 jurisdiction of,  
   circuit court, generally, ii. 106, 115, 193, 194; iii. 744.  
   specially, ii. 115, 195, 227, 772, 727; iii. 692; v. 297, 449, 621, 679, 739.  
   other courts, ii. 166, 771; iv. 43, 183; v. 354, 739.  
   justices of the peace, ii. 107; iii. 592, 743; v. 449.  
 marshal and attorney, ii. 106; v. 307.  
 miscellaneous provisions,  
   justices of the peace to be appointed, ii. 107.  
   process, ii. 107, 116, 194, 422, 756, 758, 759; v. 320.  
   fees, ii. 106, 115, 194, 195, 422, 430; iii. 743; iv. 71; v. 307.  
   interest, ii. 756.  
   injunctions, ii. 756.  
   removal of suits, &c., ii. 757.  
   jury and grand jury, iii. 746; v. 319.  
   constables, ii. 194; iii. 745.  
   adjournments, iv. 94; v. 320.

*(4.) Militia in.*

general act 1805, c. 20, ii. 215, 769.  
 how called out in case of invasion, ii. 223.  
 exemption of persons and arms from arrest or seizure, ii. 224.  
 musicians, ii. 224.  
 provision for arming, iv. 94.  
 exempts, ii. 224; iv. 157.

*(5.) Crimes in.*

form of indictments, ii. 115.  
 punishment of felonies, ii. 115.  
 general act 1831, c. 37, iv. 448.  
 sale of lottery tickets suppressed, v. 578.  
 issuing of bills by officers of expired corporations, v. 297.  
 duelling, v. 318.  
 perjury, ii. 239.  
 nuisances on roads, ii. 772.  
 fraudulent practices of bank officers, iii. 618.  
 forfeited recognizances, ii. 752.

*(6.) Roads, Bridges, and Canals in.*

Baltimore and Ohio Railroad. See that title, p. 808.  
 bridge across the Potomac. See *Potomac Bridge*, p. 850.  
 Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Co. See that title, p. 812.  
 power of levy court over roads, ii. 771.  
 bridge across Rock Creek, ii. 773.  
 road to lower bridge over east branch of Potomac River, ii. 569.  
 turnpikes in. See the title of each Co.  
 bridge in place of that of the Washington Bridge Co. iv. 727, 773.  
 Alexandria authorized to make a canal, ii. 752.

*District of Columbia, (continued.)*

Georgetown authorized to build a causeway, ii. 310.  
 Washington Bridge Co.'s bridge, iv. 402.

*(7.) Miscellaneous Provisions.*

former laws, how affected by the cession, i. 130; ii. 103, 194, 431.  
 two counties established, ii. 105.  
 deeds, ii. 115; iv. 520, 521; v. 226.  
 delivery of fugitives, ii. 116.  
 appointments in, how made, ii. 116.  
 law as to bills and notes, ii. 755.  
 insolvent debtors in, ii. 237, 391, 755; iii. 682; v. 629.  
 prison limits, ii. 240, 241, 756; v. 629.  
 real estate in Alexandria liable for debts, ii. 756.  
 slaves may be removed from one county to another, ii. 757.  
 administrators and executors may sue without taking out, &c., ii. 758.  
 order of payment of debts of deceased persons, ii. 758.  
 executors and administrators, ii. 758.  
 penitentiary and jails, ii. 195, 771; iii. 415; iv. 178, 365, 445, 520; v. 62, 318, 364, 579.  
 public grounds, iv. 518; v. 134; and see *Washington*, p. 858.  
 public buildings. See that title, p. 97.  
 mechanics' lien in, iv. 659.  
 See *Washington*, p. 858; *Georgetown*, p. 830; *Alexandria*, p. 805.  
 sale of real estate of infants in, v. 621.  
 insane persons and paupers, v. 439, 537, 672.  
 places for religious worship, v. 679.  
 bank bills in. See *ante*, (2.)  
 oath of grand jury, v. 319.  
 titles to vacant land in, v. 365.  
 taxes in, ii. 194, 195, 772; iv. 183.  
 slaves, ii. 194, 757.  
 inspection, ii. 195; iv. 44, 519.  
 insurance, ii. 227.  
 county rates, ii. 194; iv. 43, 183.  
 direct tax laid on, iii. 216.  
 fees of notaries, iii. 417.  
 code of jurisprudence to be prepared, iii. 323.  
 hospital, v. 537.  
 marriages in, v. 498.  
 arrest (civil) in, ii. 224; v. 498, 629, 678, 721.  
 court-houses, v. 663.

*Districts, Collection.* See *Collection Districts*, p. 813.

*Districts, Judicial.* See *Judicial Districts*, p. 834.

*Division*

of opinion of judges in circuit courts, provided for, i. 334; ii. 159.

*Docks,*

for public ships, establishment of, i. 622.  
 See *Navy*, p. 844. *Dry Docks*, p. 826.

*Domestic Goods,*

reimported free of duty, i. 662.

*Dorsey, John S.*

regret of congress for loss of, ii. 347.

*Drafts and Tare,*

allowance for, i. 671.

*Drawbacks,*

acts respecting, i. 27, 45, 181, 260, 372,

*Drawbacks, (continued.)*

- 411, 492; ii. 82, 248, 748; iii. 438; iv. 592; v. 464, 563, 730.
- general regulations of, i. 680—694; ii. 153, 308; iii. 313, 459, 486, 515, 564, 640, 737, 738, 739; iv. 29.
- forfeiture for relanding goods, i. 692.
- false entries for, punished, i. 694; iii. 486.
- from what ports goods for may be exported, i. 684—687.
- on goods transported by land from and to certain ports and places, i. 686; ii. 36, 103, 261, 578; iii. 405; iv. 188.
- on goods transported coastwise, i. 684, 685, 686; iii. 737, 738; iv. 304.
- on wines and spirits transported coastwise, iii. 470, 515, 737.
- twenty days allowed after entry for giving bonds, iii. 314.
- twenty days from clearance for completing entry and oath, iii. 564, 737.
- time allowed by secretary of treasury after twenty days, iv. 95.
- on distilled spirits, i. 210, 270, 504; iii. 338; iv. 272, 419; v. 464, 563.
- on refined sugar, iii. 338; iv. 331; v. 464, 563.
- on dyed silks, iv. 29.
- on brandy imported in casks of fifteen gallons, iv. 235.
- merchandise entitled to debenture may be exported with benefit of drawback, at any time within three years, iv. 330.
- benefit of, extended to goods transported from one district to another, iv. 442.
- no drawback allowed on cables, iv. 593.
- on merchandise to Mexico and British provinces, v. 750.

*Dry docks,*

- surveys and estimates for, iv. 195; v. 702.
- authorized, iv. 243, 279.

*Duels,*

- in District of Columbia, v. 318.

*Duncan, Lieut.*

- resolution as to good conduct of, on Lake Champlain, iv. 195.

*Duties, Collection of.* See *Collection of Duties*, p. 814.*Duties on Imports,*

- general acts laying,
  - in 1789, i. 24; in 1790, i. 180; in 1791, i. 199; in 1792, i. 259; in 1795, i. 411; in 1797, i. 503; in 1800, ii. 84; in 1804, ii. 299; in 1812, ii. 768; in 1815, iii. 180; in 1816, iii. 310; in 1818, iii. 458; in 1824, iv. 25; in 1828, iv. 270; in 1832, iv. 583; in 1833, (compromise act,) iv. 629; in 1841, v. 463; in 1842, v. 548.
- special acts and provisions,
  - distilled spirits, i. 199.
  - teas, i. 219.
  - wines, i. 219; iii. 515.
  - salt, i. 533; ii. 60, 436; iv. 419.
  - iron wire, ii. 804.
  - coal on board of steamers, v. 288.
  - iron, iii. 460; iv. 587, 588, 635, 645, 712, 778; v. 147, 234.
  - alum, iii. 460.
  - molasses, iv. 419.
  - umbrellas, v. 329.
  - railroad iron, iv. 604; v. 61, 465, 551, 727.

*Duties on Imports, (continued.)*

- remission of duties in certain cases, i. 390; ii. 476; iii. 543, 662; iv. 82, 175; v. 284, 288, 329, 489, 727.
- provision as to duties paid under protest, v. 348, 727.
- duty on prize goods, iii. 75.
- additional duty of 2½ per cent. for defraying expense of operations against the Barbary powers, ii. 291, 391, 436, 456, 511, 555, 614, 675.

*Duties and Excises, internal,*

- acts abolishing, ii. 148; iii. 401.
- obsolete acts for assessment and collection of generally, iii. 22, 82, 164, 239, 315, 401, 441.
- on stamps, i. 527, 536, 545; iii. 77, 148, 253.
- on distilled spirits, i. 199, 267, 378, 504, 539, 547; iii. 42, 137, 152, 291.
- on licenses to retailers to sell spirits, i. 376; ii. 102; iii. 72, 137, 159, 201, 205.
- on carriages, i. 373, 478; iii. 40, 148.
- on snuff, i. 384, 426, 495, 509, 608; ii. 54.
- on refined sugar, i. 384, 426, 495, 509; iii. 35, 253.
- on goods at auction, i. 397; iii. 44, 113, 159.
- on furniture, watches, &c., iii. 186, 264.
- on plated ware and jewelry, iii. 217, 230, 254, 264.
- on domestic manufactures, iii. 180, 254.
- power of congress to lay, i. 13.

*Duties on Tonnage.* See *Tonnage Duties*, p. 856

## E.

*East Florida Railroad Co., v. 144.**Eastport,*

- surveyor at, appointment of, iv. 694.

*Elections,*

- power of congress over, i. 11.
- of president and vice-president, i. 16, 22, 239; ii. 295; v. 721.
- contested, regulation for, i. 537; ii. 39.
- of directors of Bank of United States, iii. 508. See *Bank of United States*, p. 808.
- of members of congress, v. 491.

*Electors,*

- of president and vice-president, compensation of, iv. 81.

*Electro-Magnetic Telegraph,*

- appropriation for, v. 618, 757.

*Elliot, Jesse D.*

- thanks of congress to, ii. 830; iii. 141.
- prize money to, iii. 4.

*Ellsworth, Chief Justice,*

- marble bust of, to be procured for supreme court room, iv. 717; v. 173.

*Embargo,*

- acts laying, (obsolete,) i. 372, 401; ii. 451, 473, 499, 506, 700; iii. 88, 123.

*Embezzlement.* See *Army*, p. 806; *Navy*, p. 844.

- of letters, iv. 107. See *Post-Office*, p. 849.
- of wines and spirits deposited in public stores, punished, iii. 470.
- of public stores, &c., i. 116.
- by officers at mint, iv. 122. See *Mint*, p. 843.

*Eminent Domain,*

- right of, not to be exercised without making compensation, i. 21.

- Employment**,  
of foreign seamen in public ships, not allowed, ii. 809.
- Enemies**. See *Aliens*, p. 805. *War*, p. 858.  
trade with, prohibited, (obsolete,) ii. 778; iii. 195, 226.
- Engineers**. See *Army*, ii. 132, 720; iii. 342, 615.
- Engraved Plates**,  
of United States Bank, for fraud, iii. 275.
- Engraver**. See *Mint*, p. 843.
- Enlistment**. See *Army*, p. 806.  
in foreign service, prohibited, (obsolete,) i. 381, 498, 520; iii. 370.  
in foreign service, prohibited, (in force,) iii. 447. See *Neutrality*, p. 845.
- Enrolment**  
of ships. See *Ships*, p. 854.
- Enterprize, Brig**,  
capture of a Tripolitan corsair, ii. 198.
- Entries**  
of land, errors in, provided for, iii. 526; iv. 31.
- Eperrier, Brig**,  
pay to the relatives of those lost in, iii. 369.
- Epidemic Diseases**,  
provisions in case of, i. 353, 620.
- Equipment and Augmentation**  
of foreign ships for war, prohibited, iii. 448.  
See *Enlistment*, p. 827. *Neutrality*, p. 845.
- Equity**,  
suits when allowed in, i. 78; iii. 481; iv. 392.  
on penal bonds, i. 87.  
lien of decrees in. See *Lien*, p. 838.  
facts on which decree is founded must appear in the record, i. 83; ii. 244.  
courts of, to be always open, v. 517.  
forms to be according to the civil law, i. 93, 94.  
supreme court may prescribe forms, v. 518.  
suits in, not to be sustained where the common law gives a remedy, i. 82.  
parties to suits in, v. 321.
- Error, Writs of**,  
regulations of, i. 84, 85, 86, 278, 404.  
forms of, prescribed, i. 278.
- Errors**,  
in entries of land, how corrected, iii. 526; iv. 31.
- Estimates**,  
of expenditures, to be made up to June 30th, in each year, v. 536.  
annual, to be made by secretary of the treasury, iii. 568; v. 693.  
annual, to be made by postmaster-general, v. 80, 693.  
sources of estimates to be communicated, v. 526.
- Evidence**, i. 88, 89; ii. 679; iii. 350, iv. 197.  
in courts of United States. See *Accounts*, p. 804. *Courts*, p. 820. *Depositions*, p. 823.  
in courts-martial. See *Army*, p. 806.  
protest, &c., before consuls, i. 255.  
transcript from public offices, i. 512; iii. 367; v. 627; and see *Treasury Department*, p. 857.  
state acts and records, when, i. 122; ii. 298.  
judicial proceedings, when, i. 122; ii. 298.  
in contested elections of members of congress, i. 537; ii. 39.
- Evidence**, (continued.)  
copies under the hand and seal of the secretary of state, i. 69.  
copies of the record of the old court of appeals, i. 279.
- Excises**. See *Duties, Internal*, p. 826.
- Executions**. See *Process*, p. 851.  
when and how issuable, i. 81, 83.  
when ca. satis. i. 94, 276.  
in Tennessee, iii. 661.  
in favor of United States, to run into every state, i. 515.  
how served, on surrender by bail in other districts, i. 727.  
appraisements on, i. 335.  
in case of death of marshal, ii. 61.  
how levied on land, ii. 61.  
against garnishees, iii. 443.  
arms of militia exempt from, i. 272.  
where there are two districts, iv. 184.  
relief of prisoners. See *Poor Debtors*, p. 849.
- Executors and Administrators**,  
revival of suits by and against, i. 90.  
entry of goods by, iii. 734.  
may sue in District of Columbia without taking out letters there, ii. 758.
- Exemplification**  
of public books, i. 512; iii. 367.
- Exempts**  
from militia duty. See *Militia*, p. 843.
- Expenditures**,  
annual statement of, from executive departments, to be laid before Congress, v. 31.
- Exploring Expedition**,  
expedition authorized, v. 29.  
publication of account of, v. 534, 649.  
distribution of account of, v. 797.
- Exports**,  
annual statistical reports, provided for, iii. 541.
- Exportation**  
of goods prohibited, (obsolete,) ii. 707.  
of arms, &c., prohibited, i. 363, 520, 549.
- Extortion**,  
by officers of courts, i. 278; iv. 118.  
by officers of customs, i. 680; iii. 696.  
by officers of United States, iv. 118.

## F.

- False Musters and Returns**. See *Army*, p. 806.  
entry at custom-house, i. 677, 695; iii. 734.  
entry for drawback, i. 689; iii. 486.  
entry for fishing bounty, i. 690; iii. 52.  
register. See *Ships*, p. 854.  
enrolment. See *Coasting-Trade*, p. 813, and *Fisheries*, p. 828.  
lights, holding out, iv. 116.
- False Oaths**,  
and affirmations, i. 116, 298, 316, 554, 562, 695; iii. 345, 509, 570, 771; iv. 118; v. 432; and see *Perjury*, p. 848.  
documents. See *Forgery*, p. 829.  
bank notes, checks. See *Forgery*, p. 829.  
coin. See *Coins*, p. 813.  
certificates of consuls, ii. 204; iv. 773.
- Falsifying Records**, i. 86.
- Farmers and Mechanics Bank**,  
of Georgetown, iii. 383, 570, 618; v. 69, 232, 449.  
of Indiana, compromise of claim of United States upon, iv. 569.

- Farmers Bank**,  
of Alexandria, ii. 629; iii. 570, 618; v. 69, 232, 449.
- Fasting and Humiliation**,  
day of, ii. 786; iii. 248.
- Fatigue Duty**,  
pay of army on, iii. 488.
- Fayetteville**,  
grant of land to, iv. 635.
- Fees**. See *Compensation*, p. 818.  
of clerks of courts, i. 216, 277, 625; iii. 133; iv. 8; and see *Clerks*, p. 813.  
of marshals, i. 216, 276, 624. See *Marshal*, p. 841.  
of jurors, i. 216, 276, 624. See *Jury*, p. 834.  
of witnesses, i. 216, 276, 626. See *Witnesses*, p. 859.  
of officers, how recoverable, i. 278.  
of consuls and vice-consuls, i. 255, 256; ii. 204; iii. 737. See *Consuls*, p. 820.  
of custom-house officers, &c., i. 704; and see *Compensation*, p. 819.  
of district attorneys, i. 92, 93, 216, 624; iii. 133; iv. 8, 469.  
in admiralty suits, i. 332, 419, 451, 625.  
in penal suits, i. 626.  
when informers to pay, i. 626.  
of criers and officers of courts, i. 626.
- Felony**,  
loaning or using the public money to be, v. 389, 439.
- Females**,  
not to be imprisoned for debt in District of Columbia, v. 629, 679.
- Fernandina**,  
land confirmed to, v. 667.
- Ferrymen**. See *Militia*, p. 843.
- Fieri facias**,  
execution by, i. 93, 275, 276.
- Fines and Forfeitures**,  
remission of, (obsolete acts,) i. 122, 209, 218, 275, 425, 488; ii. 549, 789, 794, 804.  
remission of, (in force,) i. 506; ii. 7, iii. 617, 739; iv. 597; v. 322, 653.  
distribution of, i. 697; iii. 617, 739. See, also, iii. 197, 198, 233.  
how sued for, i. 695; iii. 617, 739; iv. 411.  
special bail in suits for, i. 676.  
limitations in suits for, i. 119, 696; ii. 291, 811; v. 322.  
under revenue law, ii. 290.  
in case of forfeited recognizances, v. 322.
- Fire-Engine**,  
to protect the public buildings, iii. 525, 606, 784; iv. 266.
- Fish**,  
bounty on exports of, i. 27, 46, 65, 174, 182, 229.
- Fisheries, Regulation, License, and Enrolment of Ships in**,  
acts obsolete, i. 55, 229.  
acts in force, i. 305.  
bounty on, acts obsolete, i. 27, 260, 533, 692; ii. 36, 436.  
acts in force, i. 692; iii. 49, 254, 314, 351, 417, 520; iv. 38.  
regulations respecting bounty on, i. 695, 699.  
government and regulation of seamen in, acts obsolete, i. 229; ii. 36.  
acts in force, iii. 2.  
remedies for seamen in, iii. 2.
- Fisheries, (continued.)**  
ships in mackerel fishery, to be licensed, iv. 312; v. 16.  
secretary of treasury may authorize surveyor of any port to license ships in, iv. 372.  
ships in whale fishery, iv. 492; v. 370.  
where fishing vessel has been detained by a foreign power part of the four months iii. 417.
- Fitting out Cruisers from our Ports**,  
acts obsolete, i. 381, 497, 520; ii. 54; iii. 370.  
acts in force, iii. 447.
- Flag of United States**,  
regulation of, i. 341; iii. 415.
- Flags and Colors captured**,  
preservation of, iii. 133.
- Floating Batteries**,  
authorized to be built, iii. 104.
- Flogging**,  
abolished, ii. 735; v. 322.
- Florida, Territory of**,  
to be taken possession of, iii. 471, 472, 523.  
Resolution respecting its passing to any foreign power, ii. 666; iii. 471.  
temporary government of, iii. 523, 637.  
organization and government of, iii. 654, 750; iv. 45, 164, 241, 264, 403, 500, 600, 739; v. 5, 263.  
laws of United States extended to, iii. 657.  
ordinances of, repealed, iii. 685.  
claims under treaty, provided for, iii. 709, 768.  
seat of government, land for, iv. 30.  
law respecting wreckers, repealed, iv. 138.  
lands given for seminary of learning, iii. 756; iv. 201; v. 63.  
repair of roads in, iv. 227.  
land claims, in. See *Lands, Public*, p. 836.  
divided into thirteen election districts, iv. 265.  
judges of supreme court may order extra terms, iv. 265.  
southern judicial district established, iv. 291.  
provisions as to electors, officers, and mode of making laws, iv. 332.  
apportionment of representation in legislative council, iv. 332.  
town authorized to be laid off, iv. 357.  
collection of duties in, iii. 684; iv. 43.  
assent of congress to acts of, iv. 19; v. 253.  
authorized to open canal, iv. 474.  
line between Alabama and Florida to be marked, iv. 479.  
line between Georgia and Florida to be marked, iv. 157.  
sale of public grounds in St. Augustine and Pensacola provided for, iv. 550.  
canal routes authorized to be surveyed, iv. 560.  
territorial government, iv. 600.  
town to be laid off at St. Marks, iv. 664.  
representation equalized in, iv. 677.  
acts of legislative council annulled, iv. 740 v. 61, 70.  
special terms of court of appeals, v. 5.  
Franklin county added to the middle judicial district, v. 5.  
terms of supreme court for middle district, v. 69.

**Florida, Territory of, (continued.)**  
lands in. See *Lands, Public*, p. 834.  
school fund in, iv. 601.  
railroads through public land authorized, iv. 778; v. 144, 253.  
rations to be delivered to sufferers from Indian depredations, v. 131.  
legislative council reorganized, v. 263.  
new judicial district established, v. 294.  
appropriation for public buildings in, v. 323.  
armed occupation of, v. 502, 671.  
settlers' rights, how to descend, v. 503.  
not assignable, v. 503.  
payment of militia, v. 522, 578, 716, 745, 747.  
**Florida, State of,**  
admission into the Union, v. 742, 788, 789.  
**Florida Peninsula Railroad and Steamboat Co.**  
charter of, v. 253.  
tolls on, v. 254.  
**Flotilla Service,**  
provisions for, (obsolete,) iii. 125, 217.  
**Flour,**  
inspection of, in Alexandria, iv. 44.  
**Forage,**  
allowance for, iii. 34, 299, 426.  
**Forcibly**  
putting seamen on shore in foreign ports, iv. 117.  
**Foreign Coin,**  
when and how a tender, and receivable as currency. See *Coin*, p. 813.  
**Foreigners**  
going among Indians, iii. 333.  
**Foreign Ministers.** See *Ambassadors*, p. 805.  
**Foreign Attachment,**  
iii. 443, 444.  
**Foreign Intercourse,**  
provision for ministers, i. 128, 299, 345, 487; ii. 202.  
correspondence, illegal, with foreign governments, i. 613.  
consuls to hold foreign ships' papers, iii. 362.  
of foreign ships in our waters, (obsolete,) i. 561; ii. 339, 484; iii. 226, 597.  
with British colonies, regulated, iii. 432; 602, 681, 740; iv. 419.  
with St. Domingo, suspended, (obsolete,) ii. 351, 421.  
acts to preserve neutrality. See *Neutrality*, p. 845.  
with Great Britain and France, interdicted, (obsolete,) ii. 528, 547, 550, 605, 651.  
with enemies, prohibited, (obsolete,) ii. 779, iii. 226.  
into what ports foreign armed ships to enter, (obsolete,) iii. 597.  
commerce, protection of, against depredations of France, (obsolete,) i. 561, 565, 572, 574, 578, 611, 743; ii. 38.  
suspended with France, (obsolete,) i. 565, 572, 574, 578, 611, 613; ii. 39.  
against Barbary powers, ii. 291, 391.  
against piratical depredations, iii. 600.  
appropriations for, i. 345, 487, 505; ii. 202, 349; v. 748.  
missions to independent nations in America, iii. 678; iv. 158.  
**Forfeiture.** See *Fines and Forfeitures*, p. 828.  
on penal bonds, equity in, i. 87.  
**Forgery and False Utterance.**  
of ships' papers, i. 298.

**Forgery and False Utterance, (continued.)**  
of public documents and securities, i. 115; iii. 771; iv. 119—123.  
of ships' passports and sea letters, ii. 208.  
of notes and checks of Bank of United States, (obsolete,) i. 573; ii. 423.  
of new Bank of United States, iii. 275.  
of certificates of citizenship, ii. 811.  
of consular certificates, iii. 737.  
in the District of Columbia, iv. 449.  
of treasury notes, iii. 162, 215; v. 203.  
of post-office stamps, v. 749.  
See *Counterfeiting*, p. 820.  
**Fortifications,**  
appropriation acts for, i. 345, 367, 521, 554, ii. 443, 453, 496, 516, 547, 661, 692, 776; iii. 205, 783; iv. 22, 92, 149, 216, 256, 265, 310, 356, 374, 397, 450, 452, 497, 610, 645, 719; v. 77, 284, 310, 361, 407, 415, 458, 582, 607, 658, 703, 743.  
states to be allowed, on account, all monies spent by them on fortifications, i. 521, 555, 616.  
cessions of jurisdiction over. See *Jurisdiction*, p. 834.  
**Foster, Andrew,**  
relinquishment of money to, ii. 550.  
**Foundries**  
authorized, i. 555.  
**France.** See *Foreign Intercourse*, p. 829.  
deserters from French ships to be apprehended, iv. 160.  
obsolete acts against depredations of, i. 561 565, 572, 574, 578, 591, 611, 624, 743; ii. 7, 39.  
treaty of 1779 with, annulled, i. 578.  
commercial intercourse with, interdicted, (obsolete,) ii. 528, 547, 550, 605, 651.  
president authorized to make arrangement with, in relation to certain French seamen killed or wounded at Toulon, iv. 701.  
commissioners under treaty with, iii. 747; iv. 574, 628, 668, 778; v. 200.  
act to carry into effect the treaty concerning consuls, i. 254.  
claims on, ii. 247, 348, 381.  
provision as to certain bills drawn by John Armstrong, minister to France, ii. 498.  
instalments under treaty with, to be loaned, iv. 628.  
**Franking Privilege,**  
members of congress, i. 237, 361; ii. 600; iii. 265; iv. 110, 629; v. 732, 735.  
president, i. 237, 361; ii. 599; iv. 110; v. 739.  
ex-presidents, v. 739.  
vice-president, i. 237; ii. 600; iv. 110; v. 733.  
heads of departments, i. 237, 361, 569; ii. 600; iv. 110.  
officers in the departments, i. 218, 237, 361; iv. 110, 238; v. 580, 600, 734.  
postmaster-general, i. 237, 362; ii. 600; iv. 110; v. 734.  
secretary of senate, i. 237, 361; ii. 600; iii. 265; iv. 110, 238; v. 735.  
clerk of house of representatives, i. 237, 361; ii. 600; iii. 265; iv. 110, 238; v. 735.  
delegates to congress, ii. 88, 130; iv. 110; v. 732, 735.  
commissioner of pensions, iv. 622, 779; v. 157, 369, 597.



**Franking Privilege, (continued.)**

- commissary-general, iii. 427.
- postmasters, ii. 599; iv. 110; v. 734.
- speaker of house of representatives, iv. 320.
- governors of states, iv. 740; v. 735.
- officers in the army, v. 259.
- Martha Washington, ii. 19.
- John Adams, ii. 102, 600.
- Mrs. Harrison, v. 461, 739.
- Thomas Jefferson, ii. 526, 552, 600.
- James Madison, iii. 350.
- Dolly P. Madison, v. 107, 739.
- Charles Carroll, iv. 320.
- penalty for counterfeiting franks, i. 238, 362; iv. 110.
- limitation of time and weight to members of congress, ii. 600; iii. 265, 266; iv. 110, 629; v. 733, 735.
- penalty for franking letters of other persons, ii. 600; iv. 110.
- accounts to be kept of postage paid by officers of government, v. 734, 735.
- franking privileges (except in certain cases) abolished, v. 734, 735, 739.
- certain documents may be sent in the mail free of postage,
  - presidents' messages, ii. 505, 554, 614, 667, 787; iii. 48, 474.
  - copies of census, iv. 429, 608.
  - newspapers, i. 238, 362; ii. 600; iv. 110; v. 733.
  - public documents, iii. 133, 537, 539, 649; iv. 495.
  - state laws and reports, iv. 740; v. 735.
- Franklin, Benjamin,**
  - sensibility of congress to the tribute of the national assembly to his memory, i. 225.
  - acceptance of his staff, v. 716.
- Frauds,**
  - on Bank of United States, (obsolete,) i. 573; ii. 423.
  - on new Bank of United States, iii. 282, 509. See *Bank of United States*, p. 808.
  - on government of United States, i. 115; iii. 771; iv. 118, 119, 121. See *Forgery*, p. 829.
- Fraudulent Entries,**
  - at custom-house. See *False Musters*, p. 827; and *Collection of Duties*, p. 814.
  - lights, iv. 116.
  - concealment of smuggled goods, i. 677, 678; iii. 470, 781.
  - register of ships. See *Ships*, p. 854.
  - enrolments. See *Coasting Trade*, 813; and *Fisheries*, p. 828.
- Fresh Water,**
  - modes of obtaining, from salt water, to be printed on the back of clearances, i. 286.
- Frontiers,**
  - trade on, regulated, i. 701, 702, 703, 704; ii. 252; iii. 616, 781.
  - defence of, iv. 533, 652; v. 67.
  - preservation of peace on, iv. 729.
  - foreign and coasting trade on the north, north-eastern, and north-western frontiers, regulated, iv. 487.
- Fugitives,**
  - how arrested and returned, i. 302.
  - in District of Columbia, iv. 116.
  - slaves, arrest and return of, i. 302; ii. 116.
- Fulton, Robert,**
  - claim of his heirs, referred, v. 133.
- Funded Debt.** See *Public Debt*, p. 851.

**Funk, Lieutenant,**

- medal for bravery, ii. 830
- Furloughs.* See *Army*, p. 806.
- Furniture,**
  - tax or duty on, iii. 186, 264.

**G.****Gaines, Major-General,**

- thanks of congress for good conduct at Erie, iii. 247.

**Galleys,**

- to be built, i. 556, 569.

**Gallipolis,**

- grant of lands to French inhabitants of, i. 442; ii. 350.

**Gamble, Lieutenant Peter,**

- medal for bravery of, iii. 246.

**Gaols.** See *Poor Debtors*, p. 849.

- regulations respecting, i. 96; iii. 646.
- how hired, i. 225; iii. 646.
- treatment of convicts in, iv. 718, 739, 777

**Gardiner Lyceum,**

- public documents presented to, iv. 136.

**Garnishees of Corporations,**

- suable by United States, iii. 443.
- proceedings in such suits, iii. 443.

**Gaugers and Weighers,**

- appointment and duties of. See *Collection of Duties*, p. 814.

**General Issue,**

- when it may be pleaded with specification of defence, i. 43, 111, 126, 170, 209, 678.

**General Land-Office,**

- established, ii. 716; iv. 11.
- reorganized, v. 107, 662, 754.

**Geneva,**

- regulations of distilleries of, (obsolete,) i. 720.

**Georgetown,**

- authorized to build a dam, ii. 310.
- charter, ii. 332, 537; iv. 426; v. 497.
- limits of, ii. 335, 537; iv. 140; v. 497.
- streets in, ii. 335; iii. 1.
- power of levy court in, iv. 183.
- subscription to Chesapeake and Ohio Canal, iv. 294; v. 31, 32.
- bills of, iv. 742.
- finer, &c., recoverable before any justice of the peace, v. 449.

**Georgetown and Alexandria Turnpike Co.,**

- charter of, ii. 539.

**Georgetown and Leesburg Turnpike Co.,**

- charter of, iii. 12; iv. 177.

**Georgetown Potomac Bridge Co.,**

- authorized to levy money, ii. 648; and see, ii. 310.

**Georgia,**

- assent of congress to acts of, i. 184, 189, 243; ii. 18, 658, 820; iii. 125, 331, 665, 683.
- settlement with, respecting Mississippi territory, i. 549; ii. 69.
- fourth article of treaty of United States with Creek Indians to be carried into effect, iv. 721.
- payment to, under act of cession, ii. 235; iii. 118, 359.
- settlement of, and indemnification for land claims under, iii. 116.
- repayment of part of direct tax on, iii. 370.
- line between Georgia and Florida to be marked, iv. 157.

*Georgia*, (continued.)  
 payment of her militia claim, iv. 215, 397, 680; v. 504, 598.  
*Gerry, Elbridge*,  
 monument to be erected over his tomb, iii. 777.  
*Ghent*,  
 commissioners under treaty of, appointment and duties, iii. 640; iv. 219, 269.  
*Giraud, J. P.*  
 relinquishment of money to, ii. 550.  
*Gold Coins*. See *Coins*, p. 813.  
*Good Behavior*,  
 security demandable for, by judges of U. States courts, i. 609.  
*Government of United States*,  
 seat of, provided for, i. 14, 130, 214; ii. 55.  
*Governors of States*,  
 franking privilege of, iv. 740; v. 735.  
*Grampus, Schooner*,  
 March 20, 1843, to be taken as the time of her loss, v. 665.  
 pensions to relatives of her officers and crew, v. 665.  
 accounts of purser of, v. 665.  
*Grand Jury*,  
 fees of, i. 217, 492.  
 oath of, in District of Columbia, v. 319.  
 how selected, i. 88; ii. 82; v. 394.  
 no person to be tried for a capital or infamous crime but on presentment of, i. 21.  
 exempts from service, ii. 62; v. 88, 394.  
 in Pennsylvania, v. 436, 471.  
 in Vermont, ii. 167.  
*Great Britain*,  
 intercourse with. See *Foreign Intercourse*, p. 829.  
 with colonies of, iii. 432, 602, 681 740.  
*Greene, Christopher*,  
 payment to estate of, i. 299, 339.  
*Green, Nathaniel*,  
 estate of, indemnified, i. 258, 344.  
*Greenhow, Robert*,  
 purchase of History of, v. 722.  
*Gregory, Lieutenant*,  
 prize money to, for capture of a British gunboat in the St. Lawrence, iv. 23.  
*Gunboats*,  
 building of, ii. 321, 330, 402, 451, 821; iii. 218.

H.

*Habeas Corpus*,  
 writ of, when issuable, i. 81, 82; iv. 634.  
 in case of seamen, i. 133.  
 in case of a person confined for acts done under the United States laws, iv. 634.  
 when it may be suspended, i. 15.  
 in case of a person confined for an act done by authority of a foreign power, v. 539.  
*Hague*,  
 sale of United States house at, iv. 169.  
*Half Pay*,  
 to widows and orphans. See *Pensions*, p. 848.  
*Hamburg Ships*,  
 duties on, iv. 228. Vol. iii. Appendix. See *Tonnage Duties*, p. 856.  
*Hamilton, Alexander*,  
 statue of, to be imported free of duty, iv. 175.  
*Hamilton County*,  
 payment to, for loss of court-house by fire while occupied by U. S. troops, iii. 306.

*Harboring*,  
 absconding seamen, forfeiture for, i. 133.  
 of felons or thieves, i. 116.  
 of pirates, i. 114.  
*Harbors and Ports*,  
 defence of. See *Fortifications*, p. 829.  
 protection and improvement of. See *Ports and Harbors*, p. 849.  
*Hard Labor*,  
 punishment of, iv. 109, 118, 739.  
*Harrison, William H.*,  
 thanks of congress and a medal for good conduct on the Thames, iii. 476.  
 appropriation for funeral expenses, v. 451.  
 resolutions of congress on the occasion of his death, v. 466.  
*Harrison, Mrs.*,  
 balance of one year's salary of her husband, to be paid to her, v. 437.  
 franking privilege to, v. 461.  
 resolutions of congress on death of her husband, v. 466.  
*Hayti*,  
 commercial intercourse with, ii. 10, 351, 421.  
*Health Laws and Quarantine*,  
 obsolete act, i. 474.  
 regulations in force, i. 619; iv. 577.  
 use of a United States building at Baltimore granted, v. 717.  
*Hemp*,  
 preference to be given to American, in purchases for the navy, v. 467, 703.  
 agencies for, to be established, v. 648, 703.  
*Henley, Robert*,  
 medal to, for bravery on Lake Champlain, iii. 246.  
*Highways*,  
 certain navigable rivers deemed, i. 468, 491; ii. 235, 279, 621, 666, 703, 747; iii. 349, 492, 756.  
*Hispaniola*. See *Hayti*, p. 831.  
*Home Squadron*,  
 appropriation for, v. 438.  
*Hornet, Sloop of War*,  
 capture of the Peacock, iii. 4, 142.  
 capture of the Penguin, iii. 254, 341.  
*Horses and Cattle*,  
 importation of, regulated, i. 699. See *Collection of Duties*, p. 814.  
 killed in war, provided for, i. 463; ii. 705; iii. 676; iv. 613, 726; v. 142, 204, 288, 358, 414, 511, 648, 673.  
*Hospitals, Marine*,  
 establishment and regulations of, i. 605, 729; ii. 192; v. 545, 546, 602.  
 money of seamen, i. 605, 729; v. 602.  
 at New Orleans, ii. 192; v. 189.  
 in Massachusetts, ii. 192.  
 in North Carolina, v. 545, 602.  
 at Key West, v. 670.  
 at other places, v. 546, 795.  
*Hospitals, Navy*,  
 establishment of, i. 729; ii. 650; iv. 570.  
 money of seamen in navy, i. 729.  
 fund for, iv. 304, 360; v. 519, 602.  
*Hostilities*,  
 piratical, i. 113; iii. 510, 600, 721; iv. 116.  
*House of Representatives*,  
 election of members of, i. 11.  
 to be by districts, v. 491.  
 bills to raise revenue must originate in, i. 12.

*House of Representatives*, (continued.)  
 apportionment of members. See *Apportionment*, p. 805.  
 annual statement of expenditures from contingent fund required, iii. 789.  
 franking privilege of officers and members. See *Franking Privilege*, p. 830.  
 pay of members and officers. See *Compensation*, p. 819.  
*Household Furniture*,  
 tax on, iii. 186, 264.  
*Hulks*,  
 sunk to protect ports, (obsolete,) iii. 18.  
*Hull, Isaac*,  
 prize money and medal given to, for victories in the Constitution, ii. 818, 830.  
*Humiliation and Prayer*,  
 day of, ii. 786; iii. 248.  
*Hydrometer*,  
 new, for liquors, authorized, iv. 79.

## I.

*Ice*,  
 vessels prevented by, from coming into port, provided for, i. 188, 694.  
*Illinois, Territory of*,  
 lands to settlers in, i. 221.  
 establishment and government of, ii. 514, 741, 748.  
 courts in, regulated, iii. 237, 327.  
 surveyor of public lands in, appointed, iii. 375.  
 Shawneetown in, laid out, ii. 591.  
 road in, authorized, iii. 318.  
*Illinois, State of*,  
 establishment of, iii. 428.  
 laws of United States extended to, iii. 502.  
 district court, &c., in, iii. 503.  
 seat of government of, land for, iii. 525, 618.  
 admission into the Union, iii. 536.  
 sale and payment of 3 per cent. of lands, &c., iii. 610; iv. 431.  
 canals in, iii. 659; iv. 234, 662; v. 542.  
 may sell certain lands granted for salt works, iv. 305.  
 town laid off at Galena on Bean River, iv. 334; v. 79.  
 northern boundary to be marked, iv. 479.  
 circuit courts in. See *Circuit Courts*, p. 812.  
 district courts in. See *District Courts*, p. 823.  
 seat of justice in Gallatin county, iv. 184.  
 authorized to sell certain lands, iv. 451, 496.  
 land for a seminary of learning, iii. 430; iv. 475.  
 payment of militia claim of, iv. 532.  
 governor of, authorized to obtain certain abstracts of papers, iii. 602.  
     authorized to sell lands reserved for schools, v. 600.  
 for provisions as to lands in. See, also, *Lands, Public*, p. 834.  
*Impairing Coin*. See *Coins*, p. 813.  
*Impeachment*,  
 power of, i. 11, 17.  
 expenses of certain impeachments paid, ii. 273, 389, 456, 468.

*Impeding*,  
 custom-house officers, i. 678, and see, i. 316.  
 mail. See *Post-Office*, p. 849.  
*Implements of Trade and Occupation exempt from Duty*, v. 560.  
*Importing False Coin*. See *Coins*, p. 813.  
*Imports*,  
 annual statistical accounts of, directed, iii. 541.  
 duties on. See *Duties*, p. 826.  
*Imprisonment*,  
 for crime, iv. 118, 739, 777; and see *Gaol*, p. 830.  
 for debt, in District of Columbia, ii. 194, 237; v. 629.  
 process for, to change with that of the respective states, v. 321; and see *Arrest*, p. 807.  
 relief of persons imprisoned. See *Poor Debtors*, p. 849.  
*Inability*  
 of judges, i. 278; ii. 534; iii. 643.  
*Independence*,  
 declaration of, i. 1.  
*Indiana, Territory of*,  
 establishment and government of, ii. 58, 108, 287, 444, 450, 469, 514, 525, 554, 659; iii. 103, 289.  
 courts in, regulated, iii. 213—327.  
 division of, ii. 309, 514.  
*Indiana, State of*,  
 establishment of, iii. 289.  
 laws extended to, iii. 390.  
 admitted into the Union, iii. 399.  
 northern boundary of, fixed, iv. 236.  
 payment of 3 per centum of lands to, iii. 424.  
 seat of government of, grant of lands for, ii. 649; iii. 290, 516.  
 school lands in, located, iii. 686.  
 canal in, grant for, iv. 236; v. 414, 542.  
 canal authorized through public lands in, iv. 47.  
 road in, provided for, iv. 234, 702, 718.  
 permission given to sell school lands, iv. 298, 558.  
 lands in. See *Lands, Public*, p. 834.  
*Indian Affairs*,  
 department of, organized, iv. 735.  
 appropriations, general, i. 460, 564, 618, 742; ii. 67, 109, 183, 227, 315, 338, 407, 443, 467, 548, 607, 660; iii. 326, 393, 516, 517, 608, 690.  
 Vol. iv. in 1824, 37; in 1825, 92; in 1826, 150, 181, 191, 194; in 1827, 216, 217, 232; in 1828, 267, 300; in 1829, 352, 361; in 1830, 373, 390, 398, 403; in 1831, 432, 433, 442, 463, 464, 470, 491; in 1832, 505, 519, 526, 528, 532, 576, 578; in 1833, 616, 628, 631, 636; in 1834, 677, 682, 705; in 1835, 746, 780.  
 Vol. v. in 1836, 10, 36, 73; in 1837, 158; in 1838, 209, 242, 298; in 1839, 323; in 1840, 402, 412; in 1841, 417, 435; in 1842, 473, 493, 576; in 1843, 612, 645; in 1844, 704, 777; in 1845, 766.  
 to defray expenses of treaties, &c., i. 333, 539, 618; ii. 82, 85, 183, 228, 548; iii. 478, 749; iv. 185, 188, 302, 315, 394, 581; v. 414.  
 to extinguish claims of Indians, ii. 291, 781; iii. 749; iv. 41, 411, 564, 594.

*Indian Affairs, (continued.)*

- provisions respecting trading with Indians, i. 137, 329, 469; ii. 39, 139, 173, 289; iii. 332, 682; iv. 35, 729; v. 680.
- privileges of trade by treaty, secured to, i. 701.
- no purchases of land from, valid, unless sanctioned by a treaty, i. 138.
- acts to preserve peace with, ii. 6, 39, 139, 289.
- civilization of, provided for, iii. 516.
- expenses of Indians visiting military posts, ii. 85.
- trading houses with Indians, i. 452; ii. 173, 207, 338, 402, 544, 652; iii. 239, 363, 428, 514, 544, 641, 679.
- grant of land to Alabama and Wyandott Indians, ii. 527.
- punishment of crimes within the Indian boundaries, ii. 143, 144; iii. 333, 383; iv. 731, 732; v. 680.
- location of lands under treaty with the Creeks of 1814; iii. 380; v. 256.
- removal of, ii. 289; iv. 58, 187, 411, 595; v. 435.
- persons employed,
  - superintendent, iii. 428, 683; iv. 35, 735.
  - agents of Indian affairs and sub-agents, iii. 428, 461; iv. 35, 445, 734, 736, 737.
  - commissioner, iv. 564.
  - interpreters, iv. 737.
  - blacksmiths, &c., iv. 737.
- finer imposed on selling spirits to natives of the north-west coast, iv. 276.
- treaty with Creeks carried into effect so far as respects claims of citizens of Georgia, iv. 721.
- reversionary interest of United States in certain lands relinquished, iv. 740.
- mistakes in the treaty with the Pottawatomies to be corrected, iv. 669.
- remedies for small-pox among Indians, iv. 514.
- Seneca fund, how invested, iv. 442; v. 47.
- Indian funds generally, investment of, v. 135.
- Creek reserves, v. 186, 256.
- Choctaw reserves, v. 180, 211, 513, 777.
- location and support of Seminoles removed from Florida, v. 316.
- Brothertown Indians, v. 349.
- survey of northern line of the Sacs and Fox reserve, v. 622, 666.
- construction of treaty of 1838 with Chipewas, v. 680.
- relief of claimants under Cherokee treaty of 1836, v. 719.
- sale of buildings erected for the use of agents, teachers, &c., v. 611.
- department of Indian affairs, iv. 735.
- payment of annuities, iv. 737.
- merchandise, how to be purchased, iv. 737.
- officers in, not to trade, iv. 734, 738.
- animals and implements for Indians, iv. 738.
- rations allowed Indians at military posts, ii. 85; iv. 738.

*Indictment*

- for treason, i. 118.
- for perjury, i. 116.
- arraignment and pleading to, i. 118; iv. 118, 777.

*Indictment, (continued.)*

- limitation of, i. 119.
- limitation of indictments for penalties or forfeiture, i. 119; v. 322.
- persons accused of capital crimes, &c., not to be held to answer except on indictment, i. 21.

*Infants,*

- sale of real estate of, in District of Columbia, v. 621.

*Informers,*

- liability for costs, i. 626.
- when allowed costs, i. 626.
- share of penalty, i. 697. See *Post-Office*, p. 849.
- may be a witness, i. 299, 317, 697.

*Injunction,*

- writ of, when grantable, by judge of supreme court, i. 334; iii. 595.
- by district judge, ii. 418; iii. 595.
- to treasury warrant of distress against public debtors, iii. 595.
- to prevent the issuing, &c., of bills of expired corporations, v. 297.

*Insolvency,*

- priority of United States in cases of, i. 42, 263, 515, 676.
- priority in like cases to sureties, i. 676.
- acts for the relief of insolvent debtors. See *Poor Debtors*, p. 849.

*Inspection*

- laws of the states confirmed and to be observed, i. 106, 699.

*Inspectors of Customs,*

- appointment and duties, i. 642, 654, 658, 659, 667, 668, 678; iii. 195, 231, 396, 582; iv. 771; v. 8.

*Insurance Companies,*

- remedies of, in District of Columbia, ii. 227.

*Insurgent, Ship,*

- provision for relatives of those lost in, ii. 170.

*Insurgents in Pennsylvania,*

- relief to persons who suffered from, i. 423.

*Insurrections,*

- employment of militia to suppress, i. 14, 243, 424.
- of army and navy, ii. 443.

*Intercourse. See Foreign Intercourse, p. 829.**Interest*

- on judgments, i. 677; v. 518.

*Interfering*

- land claims, iii. 526; iv. 31.

*Internal Improvements. See Ports and Harbors, p. 849. Roads, p. 852. Canals, p. 811. Navigation, p. 844.**International Law,*

- jurisdiction of United States courts in cases of persons committed for acts done by order of foreign powers, v. 539.

*Intrusion*

- into public lands, prohibitions of, ii. 445; iii. 260, 393, 450.

*Invalid Pensions. See Pensions, p. 848.**Inventions, Patents for. See Patents, p. 847.**Invoice*

- in currency of foreign place, ii. 121. See *Collection of Duties*, p. 814.

*Iowa,*

- territorial government, v. 235, 356, 505, 657, 670.

*Iowa*, (continued.)  
 boundaries of, to be marked, v. 248, 357, 677.  
 donation of lands to, for public buildings, v. 330.  
 compensation of judges, v. 14, 331.  
 school lands in, v. 522, 666.  
 penitentiary in, v. 537.  
 appropriation for improvements in, v. 670.  
 admission of, into the Union, v. 742, 788, 789.

*Israel, Joseph*,  
 tribute to his memory, ii. 347.

*Issues*,  
 how to be tried, i. 21, 77, 80; v. 213.

## J.

*Jackson, Andrew*,  
 thanks of congress to, iii. 249.  
 fine of, to be refunded, v. 651.

*Jackson, Francis J.*,  
 (the British minister,) disapproval of his conduct, ii. 612.

*Jarvis, James*,  
 bravery of, ii. 87.

*Java, Frigate*,  
 to be rebuilt, iv. 570, 752.

*Jefferson College*,  
 reservation of lands for, ii. 234, 305, 679.

*Jefferson, Thomas*,  
 franking privilege of, ii. 526, 552.  
 purchase of library of, iii. 195, 225, 246.  
 purchase of bust of, iv. 513.

*Jewelry*,  
 tax on, iii. 186, 217, 230, 254, 264.

*Johnson, John*,  
 patent for land to issue to, iv. 125.

*Johnson, Richard M.*,  
 sword to, for victory on the Thames, iii. 476.

*Journals of Congress*,  
 each house to keep and publish a journal, i. 12.  
 subscription to Folwell's edition of, i. 755;  
 publication and distribution of, i. 12; iii. 140; iv. 321, 407; v. 717, 718.

*Judges*,  
 how appointed, i. 17.  
 of the supreme court, the use of the library of congress granted to, ii. 786.

*Judges, District and Territorial*,  
 to reside in their districts, ii. 788.  
 not to act as attorneys, ii. 788.

*Judgments*,  
 in suits for United States at the first term when, i. 514, 677; iv. 113.  
 lien of, v. 338, 393.  
 interest to be allowed on, v. 518.

*Judicial Circuits*,  
 division of United States into, i. 74, 126, 128, 197; ii. 157, 420; iii. 554; v. 176, 471, 507.  
 assignment of, i. 253, 333; ii. 158, 244, 420, 471; v. 178, 507.

*Judicial Districts*,  
 division of United States into, i. 73, 126, 128, 197; ii. 162—166, 420, 477; iii. 120, 413, 462, 564, 653, 726, 774; iv. 48, 50, 501; v. 210, 247, 249, 313, 315, 722, 788, 789. See *District Courts*, p. 823.

*Judiciary*. See *Circuit Courts*, p. 812. *District Courts*, p. 823. *Courts*, p. 820. *Supreme Court*, p. 855. *Process*, p. 831.

*Jurisdiction*

and peace on the coasts preserved. See *Foreign Intercourse*, p. 829.  
 over lighthouses, i. 54; iv. 115.  
 over forts, arsenals, &c., i. 113; iv. 115.  
 on high seas, i. 113; iv. 115.  
 Pennsylvania requested to cede, iv. 245.  
 attorney-general to examine the title of lands to be purchased, v. 468.

*Jury*,

trial by, i. 21, 77, 80; v. 213.  
 exemption from serving on, ii. 62; v. 88.  
 qualification and choice of, i. 88; ii. 82; v. 394.  
 special jury, ii. 167.  
 in criminal cases, i. 88, 119.  
 how summoned, i. 88; ii. 167.  
 talesmen, i. 88.  
 fees of, i. 217, 277, 492, 626.  
 in Pennsylvania, v. 436, 471.  
 in District of Columbia, iii. 746.

*Justices of the Peace*,

in Dis. of Col. See that title, p. 825

## K.

*Kaskaskias*,  
 claims to lands in, i. 222; ii. 447, 607, 677; iii. 125, 218, 307.

*Kentucky, State of*,  
 establishment and admission into the Union, i. 189.

deaf and dumb asylum in, grant of lands to iv. 201.

consent of congress to compact with Tennessee respecting boundary, iii. 609.

## L.

*Lafayette, General*,  
 location of lands for, ii. 236, 305, 329, 394; v. 729.

to be allowed his pay, &c., i. 351.  
 visit of, to the United States, iv. 78  
 resolutions on decease of, iv. 745.

*Lake Champlain*,  
 resolution on victory of, iii. 245.

*Lake Erie*,  
 resolutions on victory of, iii. 141.

purchase of vessels captured on, iii. 130.

*Lake Winnico and St. Joseph's Canal and Railroad Company*,  
 authorized to build a railroad in Florida, v. 146.

*Lands, Public*,

- (1.) Title of United States to.
- (2.) Surveys of.
- (3.) Provisions respecting the Sale of.
- (4.) Donations, Grants, and Reservations of.
- (5.) Confirmation and Adjustment of Claims
- (6.) Presumption. [and Titles.
- (7.) Proceeds of Sales of.
- (8.) Virginia Military Bounty Lands.
- (9.) Other Military Bounty Lands.
- (10.) Land Offices and Districts.
- (11.) Officers employed.
- (12.) Miscellaneous Provisions.

(1.) *Title of the United States to*.  
 cession of, from North Carolina, i. 106.  
 Connecticut, ii. 56.  
 title in Georgia, i. 444, 549; ii. 70, 233  
 title in Indiana, iv. 564.  
 title in Tennessee, ii. 381.

**Lands, Public, (continued.)**

purchase from the Creeks, iii. 484.  
 sale from Indians, except to United States,  
 prohibited, i. 138; iv. 730.  
 President authorized to exchange lands  
 with Indians, ii. 289; iv. 411, 594.

**(2.) Surveys of.**

general acts, ii. 313; iv. 503.  
 not less than \$150,000 to be appropriated to  
 surveys annually, v. 454.  
 in Alabama, iii. 466; iv. 6.  
 in Arkansas, iv. 418.  
 in Indiana, ii. 277; iv. 264.  
 in Louisiana, ii. 332; iv. 708; v. 540. —  
 in Michigan, iii. 577, 625.  
 in Mississippi, ii. 233, 305; v. 740. —  
 in Missouri, ii. 751.  
 in North-West Territory, i. 464, 490, 728;  
 ii. 14, 73, 277, 313; iii. 201.  
 in Ohio, iv. 56; v. 624.  
 in Orleans Territory, ii. 618, 620, 662; iii.  
 141.  
 of land adjoining Indiana and Illinois, iv.  
 663.  
 of northern boundary of "Sacs and Fox"  
 reservation, v. 622, 666. —  
 of Shawneetown, ii. 591; iii. 113.  
 of the tract of the "Ohio Associates," iii.  
 409.  
 of lands around Vincennes, ii. 180; iii. 409.  
 of land for Nova Scotia refugees, ii. 100.  
 of the J. C. Symmes tract, ii. 114.  
 of lands of United Brethren, i. 490; ii. 14;  
 iv. 56.  
 of Galena, iv. 334; v. 25.  
 on rivers, bayous, &c., iv. 34.  
 of military bounty lands, i. 318; ii. 236, 378,  
 728, 764; iii. 332; iv. 335.  
 on Sandusky River, iii. 308.  
 of certain town sites, iv. 334; v. 70, 79, 178,  
 624.

**(3.) Provisions respecting the Sale of.**

price of lands, ii. 74, 234, 281, 394, 448, 621,  
 649; iii. 309, 566, 567, 729; v. 261, 454,  
 455, 625, 680.  
 payment, how and when made, i. 467, 507,  
 729; ii. 74, 234, 405, 767; iii. 118, 130,  
 522, 566; v. 391.  
 in Alabama, iii. 467, 756; iv. 572, 603.  
 in Arkansas, iv. 400, 506, 661, 685, 688.  
 in Florida, iii. 756; iv. 550, 664, 727.  
 in Illinois, ii. 448; iii. 113, 319, 778; iv.  
 334, 443, 451, 686; v. 473.  
 in Indiana, ii. 277, 343, 378, 447, 448, 590,  
 649; iii. 409, 522, 783.  
 in Louisiana, ii. 619, 620, 663, 665, 774; iv.  
 167, 398, 534, 562; v. 611.  
 in Michigan, iii. 577, 778; iv. 443, 551;  
 v. 624.  
 in Mississippi, ii. 229, 234, 440, 480, 526,  
 548; iii. 229, 325, 375, 485, 680.  
 in Missouri, iii. 407; iv. 51, 364, 567.  
 in North-West Territory, i. 464, 728; ii. 73,  
 277; iii. 308; iv. 686.  
 in Ohio, ii. 112, 275, 345, 352, 378, 470; iii.  
 201, 308, 319, 326, 409, 470, 522, 575, 728;  
 iv. 56, 123, 185, 237, 441, 560, 601; v. 261,  
 624.  
 in Orleans Territory, ii. 394, 619.  
 in Tennessee, ii. 649; iii. 729; v. 412.  
 in Virginia, iii. 521, 641.

**Lands, Public, (continued.)**

in Wisconsin, v. 70, 244. —  
 in South Carolina, iv. 364.  
 in Iowa, v. 70.  
 authority given to states to sell,  
 to Alabama, iv. 237.  
 to Arkansas, iv. 661, 667; v. 600.  
 to Florida, v. 63.  
 to Illinois, iv. 305, 496; v. 600.  
 to Indiana, iv. 298, 558.  
 to Missouri, iv. 494.  
 to Louisiana, v. 600.  
 to Ohio, iv. 79, 138, 618.  
 to Tennessee, ii. 382; iii. 416, 729; v.  
 412, 600.  
 of the sites of fortifications, &c., ii. 352; iii.  
 75, 465; iv. 264; v. 611.  
 of the Creek lands, iii. 484; v. 186.  
 of estates of insolvent debtors assigned to  
 United States, iv. 51.  
 of forfeited and surrendered lands, ii. 75,  
 378, 650; iii. 317, 509, 566, 612, 614, 665;  
 iv. 390, 391, 445, 446, 567.  
 mode of making entries, ii. 556.  
 certificates of purchase, ii. 282; v. 366, 718.  
 patents, i. 468; ii. 234, 282, 394, 448, 717;  
 iii. 522; iv. 663; v. 31, 416, 650.  
 mode of offering for sale, i. 467; ii. 281,  
 394, 479, 556, 621, 650; iii. 309, 346, 522,  
 566, 567; iv. 503, 702; v. 73.  
 erroneous entries to be corrected, iii. 526;  
 iv. 31, 301, 702; v. 73.  
 relief of purchasers, ii. 378, 533, 591, 705;  
 iii. 97, 130, 201, 300, 433, 509, 555, 612,  
 665, 751; iv. 24, 60, 80, 259 note, 286,  
 390, 398, 445, 567.  
 suppression of fraudulent practices, iv. 390.  
**(4.) Donations, Grants, and Reservations of.**  
 school lands, iv. 179.  
 Alabama, iii. 467, 491; iv. 237; v. 116,  
 490, 727.  
 Arkansas, iv. 329, 418, 685; v. 58, 600.  
 Florida, iv. 357, 551, 601; v. 666, 788.  
 Illinois, ii. 448; iii. 430; v. 600.  
 Indiana, State and Territory, ii. 279,  
 448; iii. 290, 686; iv. 298, 558.  
 Iowa, v. 522, 666, 789.  
 Louisiana, State and Territory, ii. 394,  
 621, 665; v. 600.  
 Michigan, iv. 314; v. 59, 624.  
 Mississippi, ii. 480, 548; iii. 163, 375,  
 467, 681; v. 116, 490, 727.  
 Missouri, ii. 750; iii. 547, 787.  
 Ohio, ii. 175, 225, 425, 448; iv. 57,  
 79, 138, 679; v. 624.  
 Tennessee, ii. 234, 383; v. 600.  
 Wisconsin, v. 666.  
 seminaries of learning.  
 Alabama, State and Territory, iii. 467,  
 491.  
 Arkansas, iv. 235, 661; v. 59.  
 Florida, iii. 756; iv. 201; v. 63, 788.  
 Illinois, iii. 307, 430; iv. 475.  
 Indiana, State and Territory, ii. 279.  
 Iowa, v. 789.  
 Louisiana, State and Territory, ii. 394,  
 620, 664; iv. 244.  
 Michigan, iv. 180, 370; v. 59.  
 Mississippi, iii. 485.  
 Missouri, State and Territory, iii. 407,  
 547; iv. 200, 494.  
 Ohio, ii. 226.

*Lands, Public, (continued.)*

Tennessee, ii. 382.  
 Wisconsin, v. 244.  
 Deaf and Dumb Asylum of Kentucky, iv. 202.  
 Columbian College, District of Columbia, iv. 603.  
 Jefferson College, ii. 234, 305, 679.  
 internal improvements, v. 455, 471; and see *Proceeds of Sales*, post, p. 837.  
 Alabama, iv. 290; v. 57.  
 Arkansas, v. 58, 471.  
 Florida, iv. 474, 778; v. 144, 145, 253.  
 Illinois, iv. 234, 662; v. 471, 542.  
 Indiana, iv. 234, 236, 416, 473, 702, 716; v. 414, 542, 731.  
 Iowa, v. 789.  
 Louisiana, v. 65, 196, 197.  
 Ohio, ii. 175, 226; iii. 727; iv. 242, 263, 305, 371, 393, 662.  
 Wisconsin, v. 245, 663.  
 mines, and hot and salt springs, i. 466.  
 Alabama, iii. 491.  
 Arkansas, iv. 505; v. 58.  
 Illinois, ii. 235; iii. 296, 430; iv. 305, 451.  
 Indiana, ii. 235, 279, 449; iii. 290, 296.  
 Iowa, v. 790.  
 Louisiana, State and Territory, ii. 328, 394.  
 Michigan, v. 60.  
 Mississippi, ii. 548.  
 Missouri, iii. 547, 787; iv. 364.  
 Ohio, ii. 175; iv. 79.  
 in general, ii. 235, 446.  
 public buildings, iv. 50.  
 Alabama, iii. 467, 492, 773; v. 254.  
 Arkansas, iv. 473, 531, 563, 667, 685; v. 58, 208.  
 Florida, iv. 30, 204, 358.  
 Illinois, iii. 525, 618; iv. 184.  
 Indiana, ii. 649; iii. 290, 516.  
 Iowa, v. 330.  
 Michigan, ii. 399; v. 59.  
 Mississippi, iii. 485.  
 Missouri, iii. 547.  
 Ohio, iii. 607, 696.  
 live oak, iii. 347, 607, 651; iv. 242; v. 611.  
 cultivation of tropical plants, iii. 374, 667; iv. 444; v. 302.  
 Lafayette, ii. 236, 305; v. 729.  
 Polish exiles, iv. 743; v. 473.  
 inhabitants of New Madrid, iii. 211, 417, 668; iv. 219, 482.  
 inhabitants of Peoria, iii. 786.  
 settlers on treaty land in Arkansas, iv. 306, 329, 371, 434, 619, 707.  
 early settlers in Michigan, ii. 438.  
 back land in Detroit district, ii. 711; iii. 390, 724.  
 early settlers in Mississippi Territory, ii. 229.  
 Upper Sandusky, v. 624.  
 Natchez, ii. 401, 480.  
 Detroit, ii. 398; v. 542.  
 Mobile, iv. 66.  
 Wyandot Indians, iv. 75.  
 Sacs and Fox Indians, iv. 740.  
 Creek Indians, iii. 380; v. 256.  
 Western Reserve of Connecticut, ii. 56.  
 Dubuque, v. 666.  
 armed settlers in Florida, v. 502, 671.  
 inhabitants of Vincennes, i. 221; iii. 463.  
 to Pennsylvania, i. 229; iv. 153.

*Lands, Public, (continued.)*

Ohio Company of Associates, i. 257; iv. 618.  
 John C. Symmes, i. 251, 266; iv. 618.  
 French inhabitants of Gallipolis, i. 442; ii. 350.  
 Canada and Nova Scotia refugees, ii. 100, 242, 270, 556; iii. 326.  
 Alabama and Wyandott Indians, ii. 527.  
 John E. Leitensdorfer, ii. 667.  
 New Orleans, ii. 700; iii. 465, 661, 729.  
 to certain claimants mentioned in a certain report, iv. 408.  
 navy yard at Pensacola, iv. 157.  
 reserved lands may be leased, ii. 78.  
 town lots in Mississippi Territory, iii. 375.  
 United Brethren, i. 490; ii. 14, 155, 236, 271, 329; iv. 56.  
 sundry individuals, &c., ii. 281, 282, 381, 401, 480; iii. 219, 521; iv. 66, 125, 491.  
 (5.) *Confirmation and Adjustment of Claims and Titles.*  
 in Alabama, iii. 699; iv. 239, 358, 688; v. 676.  
 in Arkansas, iv. 52, 298, 399; v. 505, 676.  
 in Illinois, State and Territory, i. 221; iii. 125, 218, 307, 605, 786.  
 in Indiana, State and Territory, ii. 278, 344, 395, 446, 517, 590; iii. 468; v. 414.  
 in Louisiana and Orleans Territory, ii. 287, 324, 353, 391, 440, 617, 662, 692, 709, 713, 774, 807; iii. 121, 137, 139, 328, 528, 573, 707, 727, 756; iv. 59, 65, 81, 152, 159, 168, 398, 413, 561, 708, 749, 779; v. 472, 491, 676.  
 Michigan, ii. 438, 502, 710, 711; iii. 437, 572, 724; iv. 260, 413.  
 Mississippi, State and Territory, ii. 70, 229, 303, 323, 400, 480, 526, 765, 776; iii. 116, 192, 235, 294; iv. 189, 299, 408; v. 676, 740.  
 Missouri, State and Territory, ii. 748, 814, iii. 86, 121, 328, 517; iv. 52, 65, 219, 298, 435, 565, 661; v. 79, 126, 603, 676.  
 North-West Territory, ii. 113, 179, 446, 800.  
 Ohio, ii. 395; iii. 409; v. 724.  
 Florida, iii. 709, 754; iv. 6, 47, 125, 156, 202, 284, 405, 496; v. 667, 671, 673.  
 South-West Territory, ii. 229.  
 Kaskaskia district, ii. 447, 517, 607, 677.  
 patents not regularly signed, v. 416.  
 under treaty of Dancing Rabbit Creek, v. 513.  
 under treaty with Choctaws, v. 180, 211.  
 in Perryburg and Croghansville, v. 724.  
 town of Vincennes. See *Vincennes*, p. 857.  
 commons of New Orleans, ii. 440, 621, 665.  
 in Peoria, iii. 605, 786.  
 of sales, defective in form only, v. 73, 534, 673.  
 A. Ellis and D. Hannegal, ii. 527.  
 in Detroit, ii. 398, 710; iii. 390; v. 541.  
 Nova Scotia refugees, i. 547; ii. 100, 242, 270, 556, 712.  
 in certain towns, v. 79, 178.

(6.) *Preemption.*

general acts and provisions, iv. 420, 447, 496, 503, 603, 663, 678; v. 251, 382, 455, 534, 535, 619, 657.  
 Alabama, iv. 154.  
 Arkansas, iv. 39, 298; v. 505, 603.  
 Florida, iv. 154.

*Lands, Public, (continued.)*

Illinois, ii. 797; iii. 126, 218, 307, 330, 573.  
Iowa, v. 507.  
Louisiana, ii. 619, 663, 807; iii. 122, 330, 517, 530; iv. 256, 708; v. 715.  
Michigan, ii. 503.  
Mississippi, ii. 229, 400, 455, 479; iv. 154.  
Missouri, iii. 122, 330, 517; iv. 298, 567; v. 603.  
Ohio, iv. 56; v. 261.  
North-West Territory, ii. 78.  
Tennessee, v. 412.  
Wisconsin, v. 247, 521, 663.  
alleged frauds, in Mississippi, under pre-emption laws, to be investigated, v. 619.  
town sites, v. 657.  
granted to certain pilots in La., v. 715.  
back lands in Louisiana, ii. 619, 663; iii. 573; iv. 534, 753.  
back lands in Michigan, ii. 503, 711; iii. 390, 724.  
under contract with J. C. Symmes, i. 728; ii. 112, 179, 237, 280.  
right of, for seats of justice, iv. 50.  
right of preemption given to sundry persons and corporations, ii. 57, 401, 448; iii. 219, 607, 773; iv. 57, 204, 243, 256, 408; v. 716.

(7.) *Proceeds of Sales of.*

general acts, i. 144, 549; v. 135, 453, 464, 567, 801.  
in Alabama, iii. 491, 674; iv. 432; v. 116, 457, 463, 490, 606, 727.  
in Arkansas, v. 58, 463.  
in Florida, v. 790.  
in Illinois, iii. 430; v. 463.  
in Indiana, iii. 290, 424; v. 463.  
in Iowa, v. 790.  
in Michigan, v. 59, 463.  
in Mississippi, iii. 349, 674; iv. 149, 432; v. 116, 464, 490, 603, 727.  
in Missouri, ii. 235; iii. 547, 674; iv. 432; v. 457, 464, 603.  
in Ohio, ii. 175; v. 464.  
in Louisiana, v. 464.  
of lots in Detroit, ii. 398.  
of land of "United Brethren," iv. 58.  
of site of fort Fayette, iii. 75; iv. 642.

(8.) *Virginia military Bounty Lands.*

in general, i. 182, 394; ii. 80, 274, 437; iii. 773; iv. 189, 332, 422, 500, 665, 770, 779; v. 262, 329.  
extension of time for locations, ii. 424, 589; iii. 143, 212, 423, 612, 772; iv. 189, 395; v. 262, 449.  
between Ludlow's and Roberts' lines, iv. 70, 405, 440.  
boundary of Virginia reservation, ii. 274, 764; iii. 423.  
no tax on, in Illinois, iii. 431.  
no tax on, in Arkansas, iii. 495.

(9.) *Other military Bounty Lands.*

land appropriated for, i. 490, 724; ii. 7, 15, 728; iii. 287, 332; iv. 560, 578, 665, 770.  
in general, i. 222, 490; ii. 14, 236, 329, 378, 669, 672, 677, 728, 788; iii. 3, 96, 98, 147, 284, 286, 332, 395, 524; iv. 665, 779; v. 497, 650.  
limitation of time, i. 491, 724; v. 497.

*Lands, Public, (continued.)*

extension of time, ii. 7, 155, 271, 329, 477, 555; iii. 284, 408, 411, 487, 617, 776; iv. 60, 133, 219, 333, 424, 578, 749; v. 497.  
certificate of location unassignable, ii. 729; iii. 287; v. 497.  
in case of loss of warrants or certificates, ii. 237, 317; iv. 568, 578.  
Canadian volunteers, iii. 256, 301, 393, 641.  
withdrawal of location, iv. 189, 190, 500; v. 380.  
no tax on, in Illinois, iii. 431.  
no tax on, in Arkansas, iii. 495.  
abstract of, to be given to certain states, iii. 602; iv. 1.

(10.) *Land Offices and Districts.*

general land office, ii. 716; v. 107, 416, 649, 662, 764.  
general acts, v. 385, 455.  
in particular states and territories,  
Alabama, iii. 467, 571, 680; iv. 479, 571, 654; v. 397, 470.  
Arkansas, iii. 495, 554; iv. 153, 549, 687; v. 287, 725.  
Florida, iii. 756; iv. 479.  
Illinois, ii. 343, 548, 590, 684; iii. 323, 571, 700; iv. 10, 443, 653, 686.  
Indiana, ii. 277, 343, 344, 448; iii. 521, 701, 783; iv. 264, 654.  
Louisiana, ii. 618, 619, 620, 665, 668; iii. 530, 707, 756; v. 287.  
Michigan, ii. 277, 503; iii. 577, 778; iv. 107, 442, 443, 610, 682; v. 48, 625.  
Mississippi, ii. 230, 440, 480, 548; iii. 228, 375, 680; iv. 205, 517, 653; v. 57, 393.  
Missouri, iii. 406, 785, 786; iv. 50, 158, 517, 686; v. 538.  
Ohio, ii. 73, 237, 277, 344, 448, 517, 590, 649; iii. 201, 326, 335, 409, 521; iv. 774.  
Orleans territory, ii. 326, 618, 619, 662, 664; iv. 159.  
Tennessee, ii. 649.  
Wisconsin, v. 243.

(11.) *Officers employed.*

See *Land Offices and Districts*, ante (10.); and *Confirmation and Adjustment of Claims*, ante, p. 836.  
superintendents of sales, ii. 78, 234, 283, 345, 590.  
registers, ii. 73, 77, 234, 282, 395, 442, 517, 591; iii. 375, 466, 582; iv. 25, 32, 51, 193, 359; v. 384, 456.  
receivers, i. 468; ii. 234, 282, 394, 395, 442, 517, 591; iii. 375, 466, 523, 582; iv. 25, 32, 51, 193, 359, 413; v. 384, 456.  
surveyors, i. 468; ii. 234, 277, 282, 305, 329, 352, 393, 442, 697; iii. 325, 335, 375, 412, 467, 532, 607, 697, 718, 784; iv. 31, 417, 492, 531; v. 243.  
see *Provisions for the Sale of Lands*, ante, p. 836.  
clerks, ii. 234, 304, 345, 442, 517, 617, 618, 662; iii. 324, 412, 467.  
recorder of land titles, ii. 326; iv. 566.  
commissioners of land claims, ii. 234, 344, 345, 442, 548, 617, 618, 662, 692; iii. 324; iv. 7, 125, 565.



*Lands, Public, (continued.)*

translators, ii. 304, 442, 618, 662; iii. 324.  
in general land office, ii. 717, 718; v. 109,  
110, 111, 112.  
secretary to sign land patents, iv. 663; v.  
111.

*(12.) Miscellaneous Provisions.*

patents to issue to transferres of certain  
Indian reservations, v. 256.  
purchase of land at conflux of the St. Pe-  
ter's and Mississippi, v. 365.  
purchases in Greensburg land district may  
be cancelled, v. 540.  
copies, &c., of records to be evidence, iii.  
721; v. 627.  
taxes on, by the states, ii. 175; iii. 291,  
349, 431, 492, 547; v. 50, 51, 59, 60, 743,  
790.  
armed occupation of Florida, v. 502.  
agent to collect information respecting the  
copper mines of Lake Superior, ii. 87.  
relief of Alabama and Wyandott Indians,  
ii. 527.  
illegal settlements, ii. 445; iii. 260, 393,  
450; iv. 665.  
land laws to be printed, ii. 529.  
indemnification of claimants in the Missis-  
sippi Territory, iii. 116, 192, 235, 294.  
navigable streams to be public highways,  
i. 491.  
riparian proprietors, i. 491.  
road in North-West Territory, ii. 180.  
towns in Florida established, iv. 357, 601,  
664.  
relief of John Johnson, iv. 125.  
relief of Joab Garret, ii. 556.

*Lands,*

taken on execution, how appraised and  
sold, &c., ii. 61; iv. 51.  
for forts, &c., of which the United States  
have no further use, to be sold, iv.  
264.

*Land Offices.* See *Lands, Public*, p. 837.

*Larceny*, i. 116; iv. 116. See *Theft*, p. 856.

in District of Columbia, iv. 448.

*Laub, Henry,*

resolution respecting bravery of, iii. 141.

*Lawrence, Captain James,*

prize money to, iii. 4.

medal for his bravery in the action with the  
Peacock, iii. 142.

*Laws of the States,*

to be rules of decision, i. 92.  
inspections confirmed, i. 106, 699.  
how authenticated, i. 122; ii. 298.

*Laws of United States,*

promulgation and publication of, i. 187,  
224, 235, 443, 496, 724; iii. 145, 439, 576;  
v. 527.

distribution of, i. 235, 519; ii. 87, 198, 302,  
308; iii. 129, 250, 473, 475.

prolongation of certain temporary laws, i.  
527.

subscription to Bioren & Duane's edition,  
iii. 129.

subscription to Little & Brown's edition,  
v. 795.

authentication of, i. 69.

edition of the Land Laws, ii. 589, 641; iii.  
344, 473.

edition of Laws of Michigan Territory, iii.  
565.

*Laws of the United States, (continued.)*

edition of Post-Office Laws, &c., v. 533.  
purchase of vol. vi. Laws of United States,  
iii. 786; iv. 429.

purchase of vol. vii. Laws of United States  
iv. 267.

edition of Naturalization Laws, iii. 341.

purchase of Gordon's Digest, iv. 334.

to be recorded by secretary of state, i. 69,  
repealed, v. 302.

*Lead Mines,*

sale of, in Missouri, iv. 364.

reservations of. See *Lands, Public*, p. 835.

*Leakage,*

custom-house allowance for, i. 672.

*Leases,*

of public lands, when allowable, ii. 78.

*Leitensdorfer, John E.,*

compensation for services in war with  
Tripoli, ii. 617.

*Letters of Marque and Reprisal,*

regulations of, (obsolete,) ii. 755, 759, 792.

*Letters and Letter-Carriers.* See *Post-Office*, p.  
849.

*Levy Court.* See *District of Columbia*, p. 824.

*Lewis, Winslow.* See *Lighthouses*, p. 838.

*Libels and Sedition,*

punishment of, (obsolete,) i. 596.

on seizures, regulations of, i. 695; iii. 21.

consolidation of, iii. 21.

*Library of Congress,*

establishment and regulation of, ii. 56, 123,  
612; iii. 225, 283, 477; iv. 321, 439, 579;  
v. 409.

use granted to judges of supreme court, ii.  
786.

to attorney-general, and to diplomatic  
corps, iii. 284.

improvement of law department in, iv. 579;  
v. 175.

purchase of library of Thomas Jefferson  
for, iii. 195, 225, 246.

duties remitted on books for, iv. 82.

presentation copies of catalogue of, v. 436,  
648.

appropriations for, ii. 56, 350, 667; iii. 477;

iv. 60, 92, 139, 226, 301, 579; v. 175, 462.

salaries of librarian, &c., ii. 129; iii. 234,  
431, 477, 645; iv. 226, 301.

*Licenses,*

of enemy, use of, prohibited, (obsolete,) iii.  
84, 236.

to trade with Indians. See *Indian Affairs*,  
p. 832.

*Lien,*

on lands of public debtors, iii. 593.

of mechanics in District of Columbia, iv.  
659.

of decrees and judgments, v. 338, 393.

*Light Money*, ii. 299, 339. See *Tonnage Duties*.

*Lighthouses and Light Ships,*

cession of jurisdiction over, required, i.  
53, 137, 251, 339, 393, 425, 426; iii.

600, 644.

D. Melville's improvement, iii. 699.

crimes respecting, iv. 115.

establishment and support of, i. 53, 137,  
251, 339, 393, 425; v. 292.

state process served in, i. 426.

Winslow Lewis's improvement of, ii. 691,  
828; iii. 110, 357.

Isaac Dunham's improvement, v. 185.

E. Blunt's improvement, v. 292.

*Lighthouses and Light Ships, (continued.)*

division of coast into districts, and examination of lighthouses, v. 292.

*In particular Places.*

Absecum Inlet, v. 183.  
 Amelia Island, v. 185, 292.  
 Apalachicola Bay, v. 185.  
 Baker's Island, i. 452, iii. 598, 780; iv. 147, 252.  
 Bald Head, i. 246, 340, 501; iii. 357.  
 Barnegat, iv. 720.  
 Bartlett's Reef, v. 293, 466.  
 Bass Island, v. 291.  
 Bayou St. John's, ii. 611.  
 Beach Point, ii. 611.  
 Bear Island, v. 289.  
 Big Sandy Creek, v. 183.  
 Billingsgate Island, iii. 698.  
 Bird Island, ii. 647, 828; iii. 110, 316, 357, 535.  
 Black River Point, iv. 346.  
 Block Island, iv. 345.  
 Bodkin, iii. 534, 672.  
 Bois Blanc, iv. 283; v. 291.  
 Bombay Hook Island, iv. 346.  
 Boon Island, ii. 659; iv. 489.  
 Brandywine Shoal, iv. 172, 275, 720; v. 183.  
 Buffalo Creek, iv. 171.  
 Burlington Harbor, iv. 134.  
 Cape Cod, i. 464; iv. 489.  
 Cape Elizabeth, iv. 231, 253.  
 Cape Florida, iii. 698.  
 Cape Hatteras, i. 368, 535; ii. 65, 214, 465; iii. 780.  
 Cape Henlopen, iv. 61.  
 Cape Henry, i. 105.  
 Cape Lookout, ii. 294, 321, 435, 465, 561, 647, 828; iii. 110, 357, 816.  
 Cape May, iii. 698.  
 Cape Porpoise, iv. 489.  
 Cape Romaine, iii. 780; iv. 171.  
 Carysfort Reef, iv. 61, 381, v. 185, 292.  
 Cat Island, iv. 231, 381.  
 Cedar Island, v. 183, 290.  
 Charleston, ii. 65.  
 Chatham Harbor, ii. 406, 466.  
 Chef Menteur, iv. 173.  
 Chesapeake Bay, i. 54; v. 183.  
 Chicago River, iv. 491.  
 Chisfunté River, iv. 721; v. 169.  
 Chingoteague Islands, iv. 490.  
 Chippewagan, v. 185.  
 Choctaw Point, iv. 282, 458.  
 Christiana River, iv. 720.  
 City West Harbor, v. 184.  
 Clay Island, iv. 282, 458.  
 Clarke's Point, ii. 57, 271.  
 Cleaveland, iv. 346; v. 294.  
 Cohansey Creek, v. 183.  
 Concord Point, iv. 171, 213.  
 Cove Point, iv. 171, 253.  
 Crany Island, iii. 535, 600.  
 Cross Island, iii. 644, 699.  
 Cumberland Head, v. 183.  
 Cumberland Island, ii. 321, 465, 647; iii. 110, 357, 535, 560.  
 Cunningham Island, v. 184.  
 Cutter Hunk Island, iii. 698.  
 Dauphin Island, v. 291.  
 Day's Point, v. 184.  
 Delaware Bay, iii. 780.

*Lighthouses and Light Ships, (continued.)*

Detroit and Grand Rivers, iii. 534; v. 185.

Dice's Head, iv. 282.  
 Drowned Lands, iv. 282.  
 Dry Tortugas, iii. 698.  
 Duck Creek, iv. 284.  
 Dumpling Rock, iv. 282.  
 Dunkirk, iv. 171; v. 294.  
 Dutch Island, iv. 134, 147.  
 Eagle Island Point, v. 182.  
 Eaton's Neck, i. 540.  
 Edgartown Harbor, iv. 282.  
 Egg Island, v. 183.  
 Esopus Creek, iv. 720.  
 Esopus Meadows, v. 183, 290.  
 Fairweather Island, ii. 414; iii. 672; iv. 760.  
 Faulkner's Island, ii. 125.  
 Fire Island Inlet, iv. 134.  
 Fisher's Island, v. 290.  
 Five Mile Point, ii. 271.  
 Flats, Point of, iv. 282.  
 Fletcher's Neck, ii. 355.  
 Flynn's Knoll, v. 183.  
 Fort Gratiot, iii. 780; iv. 15, 346.  
 Fort Point, iv. 720.  
 Fort St. Philip, iv. 173.  
 Fort Tomkins, iv. 171.  
 Fox's Island, iv. 489.  
 Franklin Island, ii. 406; iv. 489.  
 Galloo Island, iii. 534.  
 Garnet Point, ii. 150.  
 Gay's Head, i. 607.  
 Genessee River, iii. 599; iv. 283.  
 Georgetown, S. C. i. 418, 544.  
 Gloucester Point, iv. 489.  
 Goat Island, iii. 780; iv. 720.  
 Grand and Detroit Rivers, iii. 534.  
 Grand River, iv. 61; v. 185.  
 Great Sodus Bay, iv. 61.  
 Green Bay, v. 185, 291.  
 Gulf of Mexico, v. 185.  
 Hendrick's Head, iv. 345.  
 Hog Island, v. 183.  
 Holmes Hole, iii. 360.  
 Hooper's Straits, iv. 172, 213.  
 Hudson River, iv. 345, 720.  
 Ipswich Harbor, v. 182.  
 Isle of Shoals, iii. 598.  
 Jekyl Island, v. 184.  
 Kalamazoo River, v. 185.  
 Key West, v. 185.  
 Lake Erie, ii. 612.  
 Lake Pontchartrain, v. 184.  
 Little Cumberland Island, v. 184.  
 Little Watt's Island, iv. 282, 458.  
 Long Island Head, iii. 535.  
 Long Island Sound, ii. 151, 214, 321, 466, 524; iv. 345, 346, 512; v. 183.  
 Long Point, iv. 171.  
 Love Point, iv. 720; v. 183.  
 Lynde Point, ii. 151; v. 182, 290.  
 Mahon's Ditch, iv. 490.  
 Manitowac River, v. 185.  
 Mantinicus Rock, iv. 171.  
 Marblehead, iv. 720.  
 Mark Island, v. 181.  
 Marshall's Point, iv. 489.  
 Marsh Point of, iv. 282.  
 Mayo Ledge, v. 182, 289.  
 Milwaukie River, v. 185.  
 Mississippi Mouths, ii. 294, 321, 465, 561.

*Lighthouses and Light Ships, (continued.)*

647, 828; iii. 110, 357, 599; iv. 490; v. 291.  
 Mobile Bay, iii. 599.  
 Mobile Point, iv. 760.  
 Monamoy Point, iii. 780.  
 Monhegan Island, iii. 698.  
 Montauk Point, i. 251, 340, 501, 544.  
 Moose Peak Islands, iv. 133.  
 Morgan's Point, iv. 489.  
 Mount Desert, iv. 345; v. 181.  
 Mosquito Inlet, iv. 721; v. 185.  
 Nanset Beach, v. 182.  
 Nantucket, iii. 357; iv. 134; v. 289.  
 Nashaun Island, ii. 414, 561, 828.  
 Natchez, iv. 171, 231.  
 Nayat Point, iv. 283.  
 Ned's Point, v. 182.  
 Negro Island, iv. 720.  
 Neuse River, iv. 230.  
 Neversink, iv. 172.  
 New Buffalo, v. 291.  
 Newcastle Island, ii. 151, 214.  
 New London, i. 31; ii. 65.  
 Newport, ii. 465; iv. 231.  
 New Point Comfort, ii. 125, 214, 466.  
 Nobsque Point, iv. 282.  
 North Island, ii. 561.  
 North Point, iii. 534, 599, 672.  
 Norwalk Harbor, iv. 171.  
 Ocracoke, iii. 698.  
 Old Field Point, iii. 698.  
 Old Point Comfort, i. 553; ii. 65, 121; v. 183.  
 Oswegatchie, iv. 720.  
 Oswego River, iii. 644; v. 173, 294.  
 Otter Creek Point, iv. 282, 346.  
 Outerthunder Bay Island, iv. 491.  
 Owls Head, iv. 61.  
 Pamlico Point, iv. 282.  
 Pamlico Sound, iv. 61.  
 Papoose Squaw Point, v. 182.  
 Pass Christian, iv. 346, 491.  
 Pearl River, iv. 721; v. 184.  
 Pemaquid Point, iv. 171.  
 Pensacola, iii. 780.  
 Penobscot Bay, ii. 228.  
 Petit Coquelles, iv. 173.  
 Petit Manon, iii. 317, 357.  
 Pleasant River, v. 182.  
 Plum Island Sound, iv. 171; v. 289.  
 Point aux Barques, v. 291.  
 Point Defer, iv. 134, 147.  
 Point Gammon, iii. 317.  
 Point Judith, ii. 462, 561, 647, iii. 316.  
 Point Lookout, iv. 134, 283.  
 Pond Island, iii. 644.  
 Poole's Island, iv. 61, 283.  
 Port Clinton, iv. 491.  
 Portland, i. 184, 553; iv. 282.  
 Port Pontchartrain, iv. 721; v. 184.  
 Potomac Creek, v. 184.  
 Potomac Narrows, iii. 698.  
 Pottawatomie Island, iv. 721.  
 Presque Island, iii. 110, 316, 357, 647, 828; v. 291.  
 Princess Bay, iv. 171.  
 Put-in Bay, v. 291.  
 Race Point, iii. 317.  
 Ram Island, v. 181.  
 Reedy Island, v. 183.  
 Rigolets, iv. 490.  
 Roanoke Island, iv. 134.

*Lighthouses and Light Ships, (continued.)*

Roanoke Marshes, iv. 282, 381.  
 Roanoke Sound, iv. 458.  
 Robin's Reef, v. 183.  
 Rondout Creek, v. 183.  
 Root River, v. 185.  
 Royal Shoal, iv. 171.  
 Saddleback Ledge, v. 182, 289.  
 Saginaw Island, v. 185.  
 Salmon River Harbor, v. 183.  
 Sambo Keys, iv. 61.  
 Sand Island, v. 184.  
 Sandy Hook, v. 466.  
 Sandy Neck, iv. 171.  
 Sand's Point, ii. 349, 524.  
 Sapelo Island, ii. 476, 647; iii. 110, 357, 560; v. 184.  
 Scituate Harbor, ii. 611.  
 Seguin Island, i. 369, 501.  
 Sharp's Island, v. 183.  
 Shell Castle Island, i. 368; iii. 599.  
 Smith's Island, iv. 172.  
 Smith's Point, ii. 125, 214; iv. 283.  
 Smith's Point Shoals, iii. 599.  
 Sparrow Point, iii. 534, 599.  
 Spit Rock Point, v. 183.  
 South Manitou Island, v. 291.  
 St. George's Island, iv. 491.  
 St. John's, iv. 283, 346, 721.  
 St. Joseph's Island, iv. 490; v. 184.  
 St. Joseph's River, iv. 491.  
 St. Mark's, iv. 283, 346, 458.  
 St. Mary's, i. 368.  
 St. Simon's Island, ii. 270, 435, 561.  
 Stonington Point, iii. 698.  
 Stony Point, iv. 134; v. 183.  
 Straitmouth Harbor, iv. 720.  
 Stratford Point, iii. 644.  
 Tarpaulin Cove, iii. 357.  
 Ten Pound Island, iii. 599.  
 Thomas's Point, iv. 61.  
 Throg's Neck, iii. 644; iv. 134.  
 Tibit's Point, iv. 172.  
 Tuckanuck Shoal, iv. 173.  
 Turkey Point, iv. 490.  
 Turtle Island, iv. 490, 721; v. 184, 291.  
 Vermilion Bay, v. 291.  
 Verplank's Point, iv. 61, 134.  
 Wade Point Shoal, iv. 134, 147.  
 Wagooshance, v. 291.  
 Warwick Neck, iv. 134, 147.  
 Watch Hill Point, ii. 349, 524.  
 West Quoddy Head, ii. 406; iii. 599; iv. 381.  
 Whale's Back, iv. 229, 283, 345, 381.  
 Whitehead, ii. 435; iv. 489.  
 Wigwam Point, ii. 58.  
 Willoughby's Spit, iii. 535.  
 Windmill Island, v. 185.  
 Windmill Point, iii. 535.  
 Wing's Neck, v. 182.  
 Wolf's Island, iii. 536.  
 Wolf Trap Shoals, iii. 535.  
 Wood Island, ii. 355, 460; v. 289.

*Limitation,*

of prosecutions before courts-martial, ii. 369.  
 of suits on copyrights, i. 125; ii. 172; iv. 439.  
 of suits on marshals' bonds, ii. 374.  
 of suits for fines, forfeitures, and penalties, i. 119, 177, 696; ii. 290, 811; v. 322.  
 of indictments for crimes, i. 119, 553.  
 of suits under slave trade acts, iii. 452.  
 of terms of office of certain officers, iii. 582.

- Limitation*, (continued.)  
of claims on United States, i. 205, 301, 562; v. 764.  
of suits on illegal land contracts, iv. 392.  
of the lien of judgments and decrees, v. 338, 393.
- List*  
of clerks of custom-house, iii. 695.
- Literary Property*  
in manuscripts, i. 125; iv. 438.
- Live Oak*,  
acts respecting the preservation of, iii. 347, 607, 651; iv. 242, 472; v. 611.  
President may purchase, i. 622; iv. 242, 724.  
reservation of lands for, iii. 347, 607; iv. 242; v. 611.
- Loans*,  
obsolete acts, i. 105, 139, 142, 187, 214, 216, 218, 224, 262, 281, 282, 345, 370, 372, 395, 404, 410, 418, 433, 448, 458, 461, 488, 494, 516, 534, 607, 609; ii. 60, 167, 202, 245, 247, 349, 405, 415, 551, 610, 656, 694, 771, 784, 798; iii. 75, 111, 144, 161, 227, 377, 425, 582, 635, 651, 663, 696; iv. 33, 73, 129.  
acts in force, v. 438, 473, 581, 614.
- Longitude*,  
of Washington to be ascertained, iii. 648, 673.
- Lotteries*,  
in the District of Columbia, ii. 723; iv. 205.  
sale of tickets suppressed, v. 578.
- Louisiana, Territory of*,  
establishment and government of, ii. 245, 272, 331, 450.  
laws extended to, ii. 251.  
importations into, ii. 251.  
division into two territories, ii. 283.  
loan, ii. 245, 771.
- Louisiana, State of*,  
establishment of, ii. 641.  
admission into the Union, ii. 701.  
practice in district courts regulated, iv. 62.  
mode of selecting jurors in United States courts, iv. 404.  
interpreter provided for eastern district of, iv. 492.  
inhabitants authorized to enter back lands, iv. 534.  
for other provisions as to lands in, see *Lands, Public*, p. 834.  
resolution respecting the good conduct of people of, in late war, iii. 248.  
payment to, for services of militia in the Seminole war, v. 542.
- Louisville and Portland Canal Company*,  
subscription to stock in, iv. 162, 353.
- Lovely Percis*,  
grant of money and of land to, iv. 491.
- Lubeck*,  
duties on ships and goods of, iv. 2, 228; iii. Appendix I. See *Discriminating Duties*, p. 823.
- M.**
- McCall, Lieut. Edward R.*,  
gold medal to his relatives, iii. 141.
- Macdonough, Capt. Thomas*,  
thanks of congress to, for victory on Lake Champlain, iii. 245.  
duties remitted on a sword to be given to, iii. 662.
- Macedonian, Frigate*,  
to be rebuilt, iv. 569.
- Machinist in Patent Office*. See *Patents*, &c. p. 847.
- Mackerel Fishery*. See *Fisheries*, p. 823.
- Macomb, Major-General*,  
thanks of congress to, for good conduct at Plattsburg, iii. 247.
- Madison Barracks*,  
loan of, to a military and scientific school, iv. 322.
- Madison, Mrs.*,  
franking privilege of, v. 107, 739.  
reconveyance to her of her husband's manuscript *Debates of Convention*, v. 205.
- Madison, James*,  
franking privilege of, iii. 350.  
papers of, to be published, v. 171, 309.
- Magazines and Armories*. See *Arsenals*, p. 817.  
establishment and regulation of, i. 352, 555; ii. 61.  
setting fire to, punished, iv. 115.
- Mail*. See *Post-Office*, p. 849, and iii. 102.  
robbery of, iv. 108.  
offences against, iv. 102 to 114; v. 86, 87, 732.
- Maims and Maiming*,  
punishment, i. 115.
- Maine, State of*,  
admission into the Union, iii. 544.  
representatives of, iii. 555.  
repairs of Mars Hill military road in, iv. 716.
- Malabar, British Ship*,  
thanks of congress to her officers and crew, for exertions to save the steamer *Mississippi*, v. 720.
- Malicious Mischief*,  
to persons, i. 115.  
to property, iv. 115, 116.
- Mandamus, Writ of*,  
when and whence issuable, i. 81.
- Mandate for Execution*,  
when from supreme court, i. 85, 86.
- Manifest*. See *Collection of Duties*, p. 814.
- Manslaughter*,  
crime of, i. 113.
- Manuscript*,  
penalty for pirating, i. 125; iv. 438.
- Maps*. See *Copyright*, p. 820.  
depot for, v. 576.  
distribution of, v. 660.
- Marine Corps*,  
establishment and regulation of, i. 594, 729; ii. 39, 544; iii. 124, 376; iv. 430, 580, 605, 647, 712, 718.
- Mariners*. See *Seamen*, p. 853.
- Marshal*,  
appointment of, generally, i. 87.  
in new districts, ii. 164, 165, 202; iii. 235, 391, 413, 463, 479, 503, 565, 653; iv. 46, 165, 166, 399; v. 51, 62, 248, 250, 316, 788, 789.  
term of office, i. 87.  
powers and duties, i. 87, 277, 397, 625, 727, 728; ii. 164, 165; iii. 287.  
to attend courts, i. 87, 397.  
to execute precepts, i. 87.  
to command assistance, i. 87.  
to appoint deputies, i. 87.  
to give bonds, i. 87.

**Marshal, (continued.)**

- to take oath, i. 87.
- service of writs, when marshal interested, i. 87.
- service of writs, in case of death of, i. 87.
- deputies to continue after death, or removal from office, i. 87.
- his sureties liable for misfeasance of deputies, in such cases, i. 87.
- remedy of representatives of marshal for default of deputies, i. 88.
- precepts in his hand, at the expiration of office, may be served, i. 88.
- to deliver over prisoners to his successor, i. 88.
- to have the same powers as sheriffs, i. 265, 425.
- to have custody of vessels and goods seized, i. 277; but see act of 1799, ch. 22, § 69, i. 678.
- to pay expenses of courts, i. 277.
- maintenance of prisoners, i. 277.
- his accounts, how settled and paid, i. 277.
- to summon appraisers on executions, in certain cases, i. 335.
- deputies, when sworn by a state judge, i. 625.
- duties on surrenders of bail in other districts, i. 727.
- to sell lands set off on execution to United States, provided for, ii. 61.
- to sell goods, &c., condemned, i. 696, 697.
- sale of lands on execution to be perfected by his successor, in case of death or removal, ii. 61.
- to return special juries, in certain cases, ii. 167.
- to collect fines of delinquent militia, i. 425.
- to adjourn courts in certain cases, i. 76; ii. 291.
- to remove settlers on public lands, ii. 445.
- to serve treasury distress warrants against delinquent debtors, iii. 592.
- to settle accounts of prize proceeds for navy pension fund, iii. 287, 288.
- bonds of, suits on, regulated, ii. 372.
- copy of, evidence, ii. 373.
- judgment on, security for future breaches, ii. 374.
- limitation of suits on, ii. 374.
- to execute orders of the President under the alien law, i. 572.
- to render accounts of fees, &c., v. 483, 484.
- compensation and fees. See *Compensation*, p. 819, and i. 333, 727; v. 427, 428.
- compensation limited, v. 428, 483, 484.
- no appropriation to be paid to any one who has failed to make returns, v. 764.

**Maryland,**

- acts of, assented to, i. 190, 243, 425, 462, 463, 546; ii. 18, 103, 316, 484, 728; iii. 123, 665; iv. 254, 602; v. 215, 602.
- claim of, for interest, to be audited and paid, iv. 161.

**Maryland Avenue,**

- improvement of, v. 134.

**Massachusetts,**

- acts of, assented to, i. 546.

**Massachusetts, (continued.)**

- admission of a part of, into the Union as the State of Maine, iii. 544.
- apportionment of representatives in the 17th congress, iii. 555.
- claim of, on United States, iv. 428; v. 132, 623.
- Mathematics, Professors of,*
- rations of, v. 576.
- with whom to mess, v. 576.
- Measurers,*
- appointment and duties, i. 642, &c. See *Collection of Duties*, p. 814.
- Mechanics Bank of Alexandria,*
- charter, &c., of, ii. 735; iii. 570, 726.
- Mechanics' Lien,*
- in the District of Columbia, iv. 659.
- Medical Department,*
- of the army and navy, i. 721; ii. 133; iii. 570, 616; iv. 313, 330. See *Army*, p. 806, and *Navy*, p. 844.
- Medicine Chests of Merchant Ships,*
- regulations of, i. 134; ii. 330.
- Mediterranean Fund,*
- provisions for, ii. 292. See *Barbary Powers*, p. 894.
- Mediterranean Passport,*
- i. 489; ii. 208.
- Meigs, Return J.,*
- payment to, i. 299, 339.
- Melter and Refiner.* See *Mint*, p. 843.
- Melville, David,*
- patent of, purchased, iii. 699.
- Memphis, Tennessee,*
- navy yard at, v. 626, 665, 796.
- Merchandise,*
- not to be carried in public ships, ii. 48.
- Merchant Armed Ships,*
- regulated, ii. 342; iii. 510.
- Messenger of Electoral Votes,*
- duties of, i. 240.
- compensation of, i. 240.
- Mexico,*
- boundaries of United States on, iv. 558.
- treaty of 1839 with, carried into effect, v. 383, 452.
- Miami Canal.*
- See *Canals*, p. 811.
- Michigan, Territory of,*
- establishment and government, ii. 309, 345, 450, iii. 482, 565, 722, 769; iv. 80, 200, 314, 650, 660, 724.
- act of, disapproved, ii. 444.
- roads opened in, iv. 231.
- plan of Detroit, iv. 413. See *Detroit*, p. 822.
- certain territory annexed to, iv. 701.
- accounts of, to be settled, v. 541.
- Michigan, State of,*
- received into the Union, v. 49, 59, 144.
- provision for the due execution of laws of United States within, v. 61.
- public lands in. See *Lands, Public*, p. 834.
- boundary between and Wisconsin, v. 244, 407, 435.
- Michigan, University of,* iv. 180, 370.
- Mileage*
- of members of congress, i. 70, 533; iii. 404.
- Military Academy,*
- at West Point. See *West Point*, p. 858.

- Military Bounty Lands, Regulation of.* See *Lands, Public*, p. 837.
- Military Expeditions and Enlistments* prohibited. See *Neutrality*, p. 845.
- Military Land Warrants, Regulations of.* See *Lands, Public*, p. 837.
- loss of, provided for, iii. 317.
- Military Sites*  
to be sold, iii. 520
- Militia*,  
power of congress over, i. 14.  
power of the president over, i. 17.  
right of people to bear arms, i. 21.  
establishment of an uniform system for government of, i. 271; ii. 207, 371; iii. 134, 295, 577, 616, 686.  
arms and equipments provided for, i. 576; ii. 490; iii. 320.  
to be called forth to suppress insurrections, &c.  
    obsolete act, i. 264.  
    acts in force, to regulate, i. 424; iii. 134, 444.  
pay of, when in public service, i. 408, 414.  
pay when on march to rendezvous, iii. 444.  
obsolete acts for occasional detachments of, i. 367, 403, 522, 556; ii. 82, 241, 383, 478, 683, 785, 787; iii. 310, 399, 460; iv. 258, 349, 397, 423, 680; v. 71, 150, 578, 598, 628, 716, 745, 797; and see the respective states. See *Volunteers*, p. 857.  
exempts from service, i. 239, 272; ii. 62, 603; v. 88.  
in the District of Columbia. See that title, p. 825.
- Militia Fines in Pennsylvania*  
granted to state, iii. 678.
- Miller, Brigadier-General*,  
medal to, iii. 247.
- Ministers, American*,  
salaries and compensation, ii. 78, 608; v. 525.
- Ministers, Foreign*,  
suits by and against, i. 18, 80.  
writs against, illegal, i. 117, 118.  
assaults, &c., on, punished, i. 118.
- Minors*,  
naturalization of, ii. 154. See *Naturalization*, p. 844.
- Mint.* See *Coins*, p. 813.  
establishment and regulation of, i. 225, 246, 299, 439, 475; ii. 53, 111; iii. 403, 774; iv. 277; v. 136, 147, 602, 652.  
silver refined at, iii. 774.  
continuance prolonged at Philadelphia, ii. 86, 111, 242, 481, 787; iii. 403, 774; iv. 277.  
crimes respecting the mint, i. 250; iv. 122.  
standard troy pound, iv. 278.  
director to procure a series of weights corresponding to the troy pound, iv. 278.  
expense of the test of silver bullion to be deducted, iv. 278.  
gold and silver to be separated at the expense of the party, iv. 278.  
director may cause to be assayed bullion not intended for coinage, iv. 278.  
site of old mint to be sold, iv. 425.  
regulation of the gold coinage, iv. 699.  
branches to be established, iv. 774; v. 147, 602.
- Mint, (continued.)*  
duties of the several officers, v. 136.  
coinage of bullion, v. 138, 139.  
general act of 1837, regulating, v. 136.
- Misdemeanors*,  
see particular heads.  
of members of congress in public contracts, ii. 484.  
of messenger of electoral votes for president and vice-president, i. 240.
- Misprision*,  
of treason, i. 112.  
of felony, i. 113.
- Mississippi River*,  
boatmen on, deemed seamen entitled to relief, ii. 192.  
improvement of navigation of, iv. 32.  
to be a public highway; ii. 703, 747; iii. 349, 546.
- Mississippi, State of*,  
establishment of, iii. 348.  
laws extended to, iii. 413.  
admission into Union, iii. 472.  
public lands in. See *Lands, Public*, p. 834.
- Mississippi Stock*,  
loss of, provided for, iii. 479.
- Mississippi, Territory of*,  
establishment and government of, i. 549; ii. 69, 301, 305, 450, 455, 563, 564, 692, 734, 786; iii. 143, 348, 371, 468.  
division of, consent asked of Georgia, ii. 786.  
surveyor in, appointed, iii. 325.  
public lands in. See *Lands, Public*, p. 834.
- Missouri, State of*,  
establishment of, iii. 545.  
admission into Union, iii. Appendix.  
laws extended to, iii. 653.  
west boundary extended to the Missouri River, v. 34.  
survey of the south and south-west boundary, iv. 65.  
payment of claim of, iv. 466.  
northern boundary of, v. 677.  
public lands in. See *Lands, Public*, p. 834.
- Missouri, Territory of*,  
establishment and government of, ii. 743; iii. 323, 363.  
additional judge in, iii. 95.  
surveyor of lands in, appointed, iii. 375.
- Mistakes in Entries of Land*,  
provided for, iii. 526; iv. 31.  
in sales of land as public, provided for, iv. 31.
- Mobile, City of*,  
preemption, grant of to, iv. 243.  
sale of Fort Charlotte in, iii. 465.  
grant of land to, iv. 66.
- Money deposited in Court*,  
regulations of, iii. 127, 133, 396.
- Money, Public*,  
to be deposited in banks, ii. 536.  
disbursement regulated, iii. 723.  
see *Sub-Treasury*, p. 855.
- Monuments.* See *Buoys and Beacons*, p. 809.
- Moravian Lands*,  
sale of, authorized, iv. 237.
- Morgan, General*,  
gold medal in honor of, to be renewed, v. 66, 174.

**Morocco**,  
disposition of presents from the emperor of,  
iv. 792; v. 409.

**Munitions of War**,  
embezzlement, &c., of, i. 116, v. 517.

**Murder, Crime of**,  
in forts, &c., i. 113.  
on high seas, &c. i. 113, 114; iv. 115.  
misprision of, i. 113.  
by and upon Indians, ii. 142.

**Muscat**,  
disposition of presents from the Imaum of,  
v. 409, 730.

**Mute**, standing, i. 119; iv. 118.

**Mutilation**, i. 115.

**Mutiny**. See *Army*, p. 806, and *Navy*, p. 844.  
*Rules and Articles of War*, p. 853.

**Mutual Insurance Company**,  
of Virginia, to have the same rights, &c., in  
District of Columbia as in Virginia, ii. 227.

**N.**

**Names**  
of public ships, iii. 538.  
of ships to be painted on stern, i. 288.  
of coasters, i. 309.

**Nantucket**,  
special permission to inhabitants of, iii.  
94.

**Natchez**,  
grant to town of, ii. 480, 481.

**National Debt**. See *Public Debt*, p. 851.

**Natural History**,  
disposition of objects brought home by the  
"exploring expedition," v. 534.

**Naturalization, Regulations of**,  
obsolete acts, i. 103, 414, 566.  
acts in force, ii. 153, 292, 811; iii. 53, 258;  
iv. 69.  
certain acts in relation to, repealed, iv.  
310.  
alien resident before 18th June, 1812, may  
be admitted a citizen without declaration,  
iv. 310.  
power of congress over, i. 13.  
laws respecting, to be printed, iii. 341.

**Naval Constructors**. See *Navy*, p. 844.  
may be required to perform duty at any  
station, v. 794.

**Naval Officer of Customs**,  
appointment and duties, i. 642, 677; iii.  
582. See *Collection of Duties*, p. 814.

**Naval Timber**. See *Navy Timber*, p. 845.

**Navigable Rivers**,  
certain, to be deemed public highways, i.  
468, 491; ii. 235, 279, 621, 666, 703, 747;  
iii. 349, 492, 756; v. 743. See i. 52, note.

**Navigation**,  
seamen employed on board of public or  
private ships of United States to be na-  
tives or citizens, ii. 809.  
lists of crew on board to be approved by  
collector, ii. 809.  
when naturalized persons are employed,  
certificate to be shown, ii. 809.  
seamen, foreign, not to be taken as passen-  
gers in foreign ports, without permission,  
ii. 810.  
foreign consuls may object to employment  
of foreign seamen, ii. 810.  
forfeiture for illegal employment of seamen  
in public ships, ii. 810.

**Navigation, (continued.)**  
in private ships, ii. 810.  
exceptions to prohibition, ii. 810.  
limitation of suits for forfeitures, ii. 811.  
crews of fishing vessels not entitled to  
bounty, unless three fourths citizens, iii.  
351.  
importations prohibited, except in American  
ships, or ships of country of production,  
iii. 351.  
carrying and coasting trade prohibited to  
foreign ships, iii. 351.  
fifty cents tonnage duty on ships not navi-  
gated by a crew three fourths citizens,  
in coasting trade, iii. 351.  
two thirds in foreign trade, iii. 352.  
with British colonies, regulations of, iii.  
432, 602, 681, 740. See *Foreign Inter-  
course*, p. 829.

**Navigation, Domestic and Foreign**,  
annual accounts of, iii. 541.

**Navigation of Rivers**,  
appropriations and grants for improvement  
of, iv. 32, 175, 216, 275, 290, 335, 346,  
363, 394, 397, 434, 441, 459, 462, 605,  
607, 645, 646, 716, 724, 752; v. 67, 187,  
228, 268, 328, 331, 537, 633, 670.

**Navy**,  
establishment and regulation of, i. 350, 453,  
523, 552, 556, 569, 575, 608, 621, 749; ii.  
45, 206, 514, 789, 826; iii. 104, 144, 226,  
213, 350, 596, 642, 720; iv. 131, 169, 342,  
370, 436, 569, 570, 724, 728; v. 158, 577,  
699, 794.  
pay of officers in, i. 351, 524, 551, 618; iii.  
127, 345; iv. 304, 755; v. 535, 577.  
rules and articles for government of,  
obsolete, i. 709.  
in force, ii. 45; iv. 516.  
courts-martial in, ii. 50.  
distribution of prizes in cases of capture, i.  
715, 716.  
bounty on captures, i. 716.  
salvage, rates of, in, i. 716; ii. 16.  
ships in, how named, iii. 538.  
merchandise prohibited in public ships, ii.  
48.  
foreign seamen not to be employed in, ii.  
810.  
register of officers, &c., to be printed, iii.  
342.  
acts respecting employment of, ii. 514; iii.  
606, 721.  
employment of,  
to suppress insurrections, &c., ii. 443.  
to suppress piracies, iii. 510, 600, 720,  
789.  
marine corps in. See *Marine Corps*, p. 841.  
establishment and regulation of, i. 594,  
729; ii. 39, 544; iii. 124, 376; iv.  
430, 580, 646, 712, 717.  
peace establishment of marine corps,  
iii. 376.  
peace establishment of, ii. 110, 391, 553.  
organization of medical department, iv. 313,  
330.  
president may transfer appropriations in  
certain cases, iv. 558, 742.  
navy agent at Washington, iv. 569.  
regulation of the navy, privateer pension,  
and navy hospital funds, iv. 572.  
gradual improvement of navy, iv. 646.  
dry docks. See that title, p. 826.

*Navy, (continued.)*

enlistment of boys, v. 153, 725, 795.  
 term of enlistment extended, v. 153.  
 title of certain officers in the navy changed, v. 163.  
 President may cause public vessels to cruise on the coast, in order to relieve vessels in distress, v. 208.  
 three steam vessels to be built, v. 364, 400.  
 home squadron authorized, v. 438.  
 American hemp for, v. 467, 703.  
 steamer to be built on plan of R. L. Stevens, v. 472.  
 pay of officers performing the duty of one of a higher grade, v. 536, 703, 729.  
 navy rations established, v. 546.  
 professors of mathematics in, where to mess, v. 576.  
     rations of, v. 576.  
 navy department, reorganization of, v. 579.  
     bureaus in, v. 579.  
 authority to transfer appropriations taken away, v. 581.  
 contracts for supplies and stores, how to be made, v. 535, 617, 703, 794, 795.  
 midshipmen, appointment of, regulated, v. 794.  
 furloughs, iv. 756; v. 794.  
 appointment of engineers for steamships, v. 577, 794.  
 depots for coal fuel, &c., for steamships, v. 577.  
 appropriations for,  
     Vol. i.; 394, 438, 509, 547, 552, 567, 608, 732.  
     Vol. ii.; in 1800, 79; in 1801, 122, 178; in 1803, 199, 208; in 1804, 249; in 1805, 310, 330, 348; in 1806, 349, 398; in 1807, 411, 450; in 1808, 466; in 1809, 545; in 1810, 562; in 1811, 616; in 1812, 675, 684, 776; in 1813, 791, 821.  
     Vol. iii.; in 1814, 104, 105, 139, 144; in 1815, 223; in 1816, 299; in 1817, 382; in 1818, 411; in 1819, 483; in 1820, 540, 553; in 1821, 634; in 1822, 650, 676; in 1823, 763.  
     Vol. iv.; in 1824, 20; in 1825, 83; in 1826, 140, 152, 170; in 1827, 206; in 1828, 254, 304, 311, 312; in 1829, 353; in 1830, 371, 375, 428; in 1831, 460; in 1832, 497, 498, 570, 571; in 1833, 614; in 1834, 670, 750.  
     Vol. v.; in 1836, 27; in 1837, 155; in 1838, 232; in 1839, 362; in 1840, 398; in 1841, 419, 438, 461; in 1842, 500, 519; in 1843, 615; in 1844, 651, 656, 669, 699; in 1845, 790.  
 transfer of appropriations in, v. 581, 651.  
 no money to be paid to any one in arrears to the United States, iii. 764; iv. 21, 83, 141, 246.

*Navy Agents,*  
 appointment and duties of, ii. 530; iii. 582; v. 703.

*Navy Board of Commissioners,*  
 establishment and duties, iii. 202, 231.  
 abolished, v. 579.

*Navy, Department of,*  
 establishment and regulation of, i. 610; v. 579. See *Department*, p. 822.

*Navy Hospital Money,*  
 regulations of, i. 729; iv. 304, 360; v. 602.

*Navy Hospitals,*  
 establishment of. See *Hospitals*, p. 831.

*Navy Pension Fund,*  
 establishment and regulation of, i. 716; ii. 53, 293, 790; iii. 287; iv. 714; v. 180; 519.  
 commissioners of, i. 716; ii. 53, 293.  
 clerks and officers of courts to account for proceeds of prize, iii. 287.

*Navy, Purser in,*  
 to give bonds, ii. 536; iii. 350; v. 535.  
 pay of, v. 535, 795.

*Navy, Timber for the,*  
 acts respecting, i. 622; iii. 347, 607, 651; iv. 242, 472, 724; v. 611.

*Navy Yards,*  
 establishment of, i. 622; ii. 207, 821.  
 at Charlestown, ii. 199; v. 329.  
 in New York, ii. 330; iv. 652, 725.  
 in Pennsylvania, iv. 245.  
 in Florida, iv. 48, 127; v. 401.  
 in Virginia, iv. 514.  
 at Memphis, v. 626, 665, 796.  
 at New Orleans, iii. 465.  
 crimes within, i. 113, 115, 116; iv. 115.  
 dry docks in. See *Dry Docks*, p. 826.  
 before purchasing sites for, the attorney general to examine titles, v. 463.  
 cession of jurisdiction over sites, to be requested from the states, v. 463.

*Ne Exeat,*  
 writ of, how grantable, i. 334, 335.

*Netherlands,*  
 discriminating duties repealed as to, iii. 464, 510; iv. 2.

*Neutrality,*  
 obsolete acts to enforce and regulate, i. 381, 497, 520; iii. 370.  
 acts in force, iii. 447; v. 212.

*New Jersey,*  
 compact between New York and New Jersey, respecting boundaries, assented to, iv. 708.

*New Madrid, Mississippi Territory,*  
 relief of inhabitants of, iii. 211, 417, 668; iv. 219.

*New Orleans,*  
 grants and confirmations of land to, ii. 621, 700; iii. 729.  
 disposition of certain lots of land in, iii. 465, 661; iv. 167.  
 military barracks at, iv. 746.  
 resolution respecting patriotism of inhabitants of, iii. 248.  
 salt may be unladen on bank of the river opposite to, v. 663.

*New Orleans and Carrollton Railroad Company,*  
 right of way over public lands, granted to, v. 197.

*New Orleans and Nashville Railroad Company,*  
 right of way over public lands granted to, v. 65.

*New York, City of,*  
 exchange of a piece of land in, iii. 116.  
 reconveyance of North Battery to, iv. 401.  
 remission of duties on goods destroyed by fire in, v. 284.

*New York, State of,*  
 payment of interest to, iv. 192.  
 assent of congress to acts of, iv. 708.  
 payment of militia claim of, v. 268.  
 house of refuge in, proceedings against, for



*New York, State of*, (continued.)  
the recovery of a debt, to be suspended, iv. 430.

*Newspapers*,  
postage on, v. 733, 737.

*New Trials*,  
granting of, i. 83.

*Nissen, Nicholas C.*,  
thanks of congress for his attentions to American prisoners at Tripoli, ii. 410.

*Nobility*,  
titles of, not to be granted by the United States, or accepted by their officers, i. 15.

*Non-Importation Acts*.  
See *Foreign Intercourse*, p. 829; and ii. 379, 411, 469; iii. 123.

*Non-Intercourse Acts*.  
See *Foreign Intercourse*, p. 829; and, iii. 195, 226.

*North Carolina*,  
laws of United States extended to, i. 99, 126.  
copies of the laws to, ii. 87.  
coast of, to be surveyed, ii. 375.  
payment of militia claim of, v. 151.  
cession of lands accepted, i. 106.  
assent of congress to act of, iv. 573.

*North-Eastern Boundary*,  
agents to be appointed to designate, iv. 262.

*North-Western Territory*,  
ordinance of 1787 for the government of, i. 51, *note*.  
acts for the government of, i. 50, 285; ii. 58, 173, 180, 350.  
provisions respecting public lands in. See *Lands, Public*, p. 834.

*Norway*,  
discriminating duties repealed as to, iii. 510. Appendix I. Proc. vi.

*Notaries*,  
regulation of fees of, in the District of Columbia, iii. 417.

O.

*Oaths*,  
by whom taken,  
president and vice-president, senators and representatives, i. 16, 19, 23.  
secretary of senate, i. 23.  
clerk of house, i. 23.  
members of state legislatures, i. 23.  
judges of courts, i. 23, 76.  
other officers of United States, i. 23.  
clerks of courts, i. 23, 76.  
marshals, i. 23, 87.  
district attorneys, i. 23, 92.  
attorney-general, i. 23, 93.  
clerks of departments, i. 215.  
officers of customs, i. 641, 642.  
officers in army, i. 121, 432, 486; ii. 136, 361.  
members of courts-martial, in army, ii. 368.  
of courts-martial, in navy, ii. 50.  
appraisers of goods, i. 666; iii. 735.  
by whom administered, i. 23.  
to members of congress, i. 23.  
by courts and judges, i. 83.  
by clerks of courts, i. 278.  
by pension agents, v. 363.  
by registers and receivers of land offices, v. 384.

*Oaths*, (continued.)  
by applicants for patents who reside abroad, v. 544.  
in mint, v. 652.  
by officers of customs, i. 664.  
by chairman of committees of congress, i. 554; iii. 345.  
by auditors in departments, iii. 368.  
persons scrupulous of taking oaths may affirm, i. 699.  
false taking of, punished as perjury, i. 116, 117, 298, 316, 554, 562, 695; iii. 345, 509, 570, 771; iv. 118. See *Perjury*, p. 843.

*Obstruction*,  
of marshal, &c., serving precepts, i. 117. See *Process*, p. 851.  
of custom-house officers, i. 316, 678; iii. 782.  
of persons escaping from wrecks, iv. 116.  
of mail, iv. 104. See *Post-Office*, p. 849.

*Officers of United States*,  
appointment and term of office regulated, iii. 582, 697.  
to give bonds, ii. 536; iii. 350, 570, 582, 697; v. 386.

*Ohio*,  
territory north-west of, establishment and government of, i. 50, 285.  
territory south of, establishment and government of, i. 123, 285.  
*State of*.  
establishment of, ii. 173, 225.  
laws extended to, ii. 201.  
district court in, ii. 201, 202.  
survey of boundaries of, ii. 741.  
assent of congress to act of, iv. 483.  
acts in relation to north boundary line of, iv. 596, 628; v. 49, 56.  
public lands in. See *Lands, Public*, p. 834.  
interest of United States in a certain road ceded to, v. 296.

*Ohio Company of Associates*,  
provisions respecting, i. 257; iii. 409; iv. 618.

*Ohio, River*,  
navigation of, improved, iv. 32, and *note*; 241.

*Oldenburg*,  
discriminating duties repealed as to, iii. 224; iv. 2; and see *Appendix*, vols. iii & iv.

*Olive and Vine*,  
acts to encourage the cultivation of the, iii. 374, 667; iv. 444, 611; v. 154, 302.

*Onus Probandi*,  
on seizures, when on claimant, i. 678.  
on suits with Indians, iii. 683.

*Opening*  
letters, iv. 109. See *Post-Office*, p. 849.

*Ordinance*,  
of 1787, for government of territories, i. 51, *note*.

*Ordinance Department*. See *Army*, p. 806.  
establishment and regulation of, ii. 732; iii. 115, 203, 299, 615; iv. 504; v. 258, 259, 260, 512, 513.

*Oregon*,  
purchase of Greenbow's History of, v. 722.

*Orleans Territory*. See *Louisiana*, p. 839.  
establishment and regulation of, ii. 283, 322, 641.

*Orphans*. See *Pensions*, p. 848.  
court. See *District of Columbia*, p. 824.

*Outfit*  
of public ministers, ii. 78, 608.

## P.

- Panama**,  
appropriation for mission to, iv. 158.
- Pardon**,  
power of President to grant, i. 17.  
not affected by act for the remission of  
forfeitures, i. 218.
- Parties**,  
may manage their own suits, i. 92.  
in case of death, how new parties made, i.  
90.  
to suits, may be compelled to produce books  
in court, i. 82.
- Partners**,  
bonds for duties in name of firm to bind all,  
iii. 737.
- Passengers**,  
foreign seamen not admitted on board ships  
but by license, in foreign ports, ii. 810.
- Passenger Ships**,  
regulation of, iii. 488.
- Passports**,  
national, violations of, punished, i. 118.  
for ships, regulations of, i. 489; ii. 208, 209.  
forgery of, punished, ii. 209.
- Patents for Inventions**,  
obsolete act, i. 109.  
acts in force, i. 318, 393; ii. 37; iv. 559,  
577; v. 117, 191, 353, 543.  
jurisdiction of courts in law, i. 318, 393;  
ii. 37.  
in equity, iii. 481.  
list of expired patents to be published an-  
nually, iv. 559; v. 195.  
application to renew, iv. 559.  
invalid patent may be surrendered and new  
one granted, iv. 559.  
to aliens, iv. 577.  
general regulation of,  
commissioner of patents, v. 117.  
clerks in office, v. 118, 194, 353.  
officers to make oath, v. 118.  
seal to be provided, v. 118.  
patents to be signed by secretary of  
state and commissioner, v. 119.  
applications, specifications, &c., v.  
119.  
examination and proceedings thereon,  
v. 119.  
interfering applications, v. 120.  
payments by applicants, v. 121.  
death of applicants, v. 121.  
assignment and record thereof, v. 121.  
caveat, v. 121.  
invalid patents may be surrendered, v.  
122.  
additions to patents, v. 122.  
action for violation of, v. 123, 124.  
interfering patents, v. 123.  
may be extended seven years, v. 124.  
library of patent office, v. 125, 354.  
models, v. 119, 125.  
patents issued, and assignments record-  
ed, may be recorded anew, v. 191.  
certified copy of record to be evidence,  
v. 191.  
new patents for those lost or destroyed,  
v. 192, 543.  
duplicates of certain models to be procured,  
v. 192.  
no addition to be made until duplicate  
model deposited, v. 193.

*Patents for Inventions*, (continued.)

- patent may be issued to assignee, v. 193.  
when specification too broad, patentee may  
disclaim, v. 193.  
patent good for so much as is inventor's  
own, v. 194.  
agents to be appointed to receive models,  
v. 194.  
patent fund, v. 195, 543.  
list of patents to be published, v. 195, 353.  
persons may affirm, v. 194.  
where a prior patent has been taken out in  
another country, v. 354.  
assignments, &c., to be recorded gratis, v.  
354.  
commissioner of, to collect agricultural  
statistics, v. 354.  
purchasers before the application for a pa-  
tent may continue to use, &c., v. 354.  
provisions where application is refused, v.  
123, 124, 354, 355.  
distribution of digest of, v. 466.  
general act of 1842; v. 543.  
oaths, how taken when applicant is  
abroad, v. 544.  
penalty for false marking, v. 544.  
how recovered, v. 544.  
patentees required to mark the articles pa-  
tented, v. 544, 545.  
patents to be recorded, iv. 605.
- Patents for Land**. See *Lands, Public*, p. 834.
- Patriotic Bank of Washington**,  
acts respecting, iii. 388, 570, 618; v. 169,  
232, 449.
- Patterson, Commodore D. T.**,  
resolution respecting good conduct of him  
and his troops at New Orleans, iii. 249.
- Pay in Army and Navy, and Militia**. See those  
heads.
- Paymaster-General**. See *Army*, p. 806.
- Paymasters**  
of army, ii. 536; iii. 128, 297, 617; iv. 582;  
v. 117, 257, 259, 513. See *Army*, p.  
806.
- Peace Establishment**,  
of army. See *Army*, p. 806; and ii. 132,  
290, 481, iii. 113, 297, 426, 460, 615, 636,  
v. 256, 512.  
of navy, ii. 110, 390, 553. See *Navy*, p.  
844.  
of marine corps, iii. 379. See *Marine  
Corps*, p. 841.
- Peacock, Sloop**,  
resolution respecting victory of, over the  
Epervier, iii. 246.
- Pea-Patch**,  
resolution respecting, v. 366
- Peck, James H.**,  
provision for expenses attending impeach-  
ment of, iv. 435.
- Peltry**. See *Indian Affairs*, p. 832.  
importations of, regulated, i. 702
- Penalties and Forfeitures**. See *Fines and For-  
feitures*, p. 828.  
of bonds and agreements, i. 87.  
limitations of suits for, i. 119, 696; ii. 290,  
811.  
remission of, provided for, i. 506; ii. 7; iii.  
617, 739.  
special bail in suits for, i. 676.  
in custom-house cases, how sued for, i. 695;  
iii. 617, 739.  
distribution of, i. 697; iii. 617, 739.

*Pennsylvania, State of,*  
 militia since vested in, iii. 678.  
 interest paid to, iv. 240, 372.  
 acts of, assented to, ii. 353; iv. 553, 554.  
 grant of land to, i. 229.  
 relief to sufferers by insurgents in, i. 423.  
 canal of, authorized to be laid out through  
 public land in Pittsburgh, iv. 153.  
 Cumberland road in, iv. 553.  
 avenue, iv. 612, 723; v. 498.

#### *Pensions.*

- (1.) General Acts and Regulations.
- (2.) Who are entitled to.
- (3.) Evidence and Mode of Proceeding.
- (4.) Payment and Pension Agencies.
- (5.) Miscellaneous.

##### (1.) *General Acts and Provisions.*

1792, ch. 11, i. 243.  
 1796, ch. 8, i. 450.  
 1803, ch. 37, ii. 242, 345.  
 1806, ch. 25, ii. 376, (repeals former laws,) 718; iii. 528, 596, 650; iv. 307.  
 1816, ch. 55, iii. 285.  
 1818, ch. 19, iii. 410, 528, 569.  
 1828, ch. 53, iv. 269, 529.  
 1832, ch. 126, iv. 529, 605, 612, 668.  
 1836, ch. 362, v. 127, 311.  
 persons availing themselves of act of 1818,  
 ch. 19, not to have any other pension, iii.  
 528, 596, 650, 722.  
 availing themselves of act of 1832, ch.  
 126, not to have any other pension,  
 iv. 530, 612.  
 entitled under act of 1828, ch. 53, not  
 to have any other pension, iv. 269.  
 notes of acts, ii. 718.

##### (2.) *Who are entitled to, and how much.*

in the army, i. 95, 121, 129, 243, 431, 450;  
 ii. 135, 242, 345, 376, 496, 704, 718, 795;  
 iii. 285, 296, 410, 524, 528, 569, 596, 650,  
 782; iv. 269, 307, 426, 529, 608, 668;  
 v. 657.  
 in the navy, i. 244, 525, 716; ii. 53, 242,  
 345, 376, iii. 103, 410, 528, 596, 650, 782;  
 iv. 530; v. 180, 440, 521, 637.  
 navy pension fund, i. 716; ii. 53, 293; iii.  
 257; iv. 572, 715; v. 180, 440, 519.  
 widows and orphans,  
 limitation suspended, i. 243, 325.  
 generally, i. 390, 540; ii. 76, 135, 704,  
 790, 795; iii. 73, 95, 103, 286, 373, 394,  
 427, 502; iv. 4, 18, 71, 288, 350, 550,  
 714; v. 7, 127, 180, 187, 303, 311, 385,  
 440, 521, 584, 617, 657, 680, 724, 731,  
 796.  
 relinquishment by guardians, iii. 286, 395,  
 524.  
 Seminole war, iii. 459.  
 in case of certain lost vessels, ii. 170; v. 665.  
 in the militia, i. 273, 450, 540; ii. 496, 704;  
 iii. 73, 285, 297.  
 certain Indians, v. 473.  
 private armed vessels, ii. 764, 799; iii. 86,  
 103, 427; iv. 18, 71, 288.  
 in the revenue service, iii. 127.

##### (3.) *Evidence and Mode of Proof.*

under act of 1792, ch. 11, i. 244, 324.  
 1803, ch. 37, ii. 242.  
 1806, ch. 25, ii. 376.  
 1818, ch. 19, iii. 411, 569, 782.  
 1836, ch. 362, v. 128.

#### *Pensions, (continued.)*

in navy, ii. 294.  
 evidence under act of 1838, ch. 189, v.  
 303.  
 proof to be made every two years, iii. 514,  
 iv. 350, 599.

##### (4.) *Payment and Pension Agencies.*

agent to receive pay must make oath, &c.,  
 i. 245; ii. 327; v. 128, 303.  
 agent to pay must give bonds, ii. 719; iii.  
 597, 650.  
 under act of 1823, ch. 53, iv. 270.  
 under act of 1832, ch. 126, iv. 529.  
 by whom to be made, ii. 506; iii. 297.  
 in bank bills, v. 9, 440.  
 in navy, ii. 294.  
 where pensioner dies, v. 385.  
 pension agencies, iii. 521; iv. 184, 688, 791,  
 v. 34, 60, 254, 255, 657, 669.  
 when to be made at Washington, ii. 505

##### (5.) *Miscellaneous.*

pensions assumed by United States, i. 94,  
 129, 218, 275; ii. 496.  
 assignments, &c., invalid, i. 245; ii. 377;  
 iii. 411; iv. 270, 530; v. 128, 303.  
 certain persons to be placed on the pension  
 list, i. 392, 454; ii. 260, 491; v. 473.  
 secretary of treasury to prepare a list of  
 pensioners, i. 401, 495.  
 not attachable, iv. 270, 530; v. 303.  
 certain duties transferred from treasury to  
 war department, iv. 605; v. 669.  
 secretary of commissioner of navy pension  
 fund, ii. 293.  
 commissioner of pensions, iv. 622, 779; v.  
 187, 369, 597.  
 business transferred from navy department  
 to commissioner of pensions, v. 369.  
 unclaimed pensions, v. 225, 521.  
 agents authorized to administer oaths, v.  
 368.  
 for bounties in land, see *Land*, p. 837.  
 annual report of applications for pensions,  
 iv. 430.  
 relief of pensioners in S. Carolina, ii. 260.

#### *Peoria Village,*

claims of land in, regulated, iii. 605, 786.

#### *Perjury,*

in courts and suits, i. 116; iv. 118.  
 in other cases generally, iv. 118.  
 in cases under coasting and fishery acts, i.  
 316.  
 in cases of accounts of public expenditures  
 at treasury, iii. 771; v. 432.  
 in cases before committees of Congress, i.  
 554; iii. 345.  
 in cases of poor debtors imprisoned, i. 266,  
 562.  
 in pension cases. See *Pensions*, p. 848.  
 and iii. 411, 570.  
 in cases in custom-house, i. 695.  
 indictment for, how framed, i. 116.  
 in District of Columbia, iv. 449.  
 in other special cases, (obsolete) i. 47, 210,  
 232, 293, 375, 386, 399.  
 in examination before appraisers at custom  
 house, v. 564.

#### *Permit*

for landing goods, i. 664. See *Collection of  
 Duties*, p. 814.

- Perry, Oliver H.**,  
to be paid \$5000, iii. 130.  
thanks of Congress to, for victory on Lake Erie, iii. 141.  
annuities to family of, iii. 622.
- Personating**  
another person, offence of, in courts, i. 115;  
in cases of public creditors, iv. 120.
- Peters's Condensed Reports**,  
subscription for 70 copies of, iv. 495.
- Petition**,  
right of people to, i. 21.
- Philadelphia**,  
limits of port of, defined, iii. 662.  
navy yard, cession of, requested, iv. 245.
- Physician-General**,  
ii. 819. See *Army*, p. 806.
- Pickering, Brigantine**,  
pay to relatives of those lost in, ii. 170.
- Pickled Fish**. See *Fisheries*, p. 828
- Pier**. See *Buoys*, p. 809.
- Pillory**,  
punishment of standing in, abolished, v. 322.
- Pilots**,  
appointment of, by states, confirmed, i. 54.  
exempt from militia duty, i. 272.  
upon rivers which are the boundary of two states, pilots licensed by either may be employed, v. 153.
- Piracy**,  
defined and how punished, i. 113; iii. 510, 600, 721.  
power of congress to define and punish, i. 14.  
murder and robbery is, i. 114.  
robbery on land from a ship, iii. 600.  
engaging in slave trade, iii. 600.  
confederacies in, punished, i. 114.  
aiding and abetting, i. 114.  
jurisdiction in cases in district court, iii. 789.
- Pirates**,  
confederacy with, and assistance of, i. 114.  
concealment of, i. 114.
- Viraticat**  
aggressions, search and depredations punished, iii. 510.  
resistance to, authorized, iii. 513.  
captures of ships making, authorized, iii. 512, 721.  
attacks on ships, iv. 122.
- Plaster of Paris**,  
trade in, regulated, iii. 361; and see *Appendices I. and II.*
- Plattsburg**,  
land purchased at, iii. 205.
- Pleadings**,  
amendment of, i. 91.  
see *General Issues*, p. 830
- Plenipotentiaries**. See *Ministers*, p. 843.
- Ploughing and Dredging Machine**  
of Dr. Putnam to be examined, v. 798.
- Plunder**,  
offence of, of ships wrecked, iv. 116.  
attacks on ships for, iv. 116.
- Polish Exiles**,  
grant of lands to, iv. 743; v. 473.
- Poor Debtors**,  
relief of, when imprisoned, i. 265, 370, 482, 562; ii. 4; iii. 399; iv. 1, 19.  
for debts due to United States, i. 562; iii. 399; iv. 467, 595; v. 154, 381, 597.
- Poor Debtors**, (continued.)  
insolvent, priority of U. States, i. 263, 515, 676.  
delinquent, public, treasury warrant of distress, iii. 592.  
proceeding against, iii. 592.  
garnishees of, how proceeded against, iii. 443.  
application to secretary of treasury for discharge and proceedings thereon, iv. 467, 595; v. 154.  
commissioners of insolvency to be appointed in each district, iv. 467.  
proceedings upon report of commissioners, iv. 467.  
false oath by, made perjury, iv. 468.  
secretary of treasury may execute a release in certain cases, iv. 468.  
not to be discharged unless his sureties consent or are insolvent, iv. 595.  
if surety or co-surety be dead, consent of his personal representative to be sufficient, iv. 676.  
secretary of treasury may enter satisfaction on judgments against, in certain cases, iv. 676.  
within the District of Columbia, ii. 237.  
district judge to certify facts to the secretary of the treasury, v. 381.  
application to him, how to be made, v. 381.
- Porter**,  
importation of, regulated, i. 701.
- Ports**. See *Duties, Collection of*.  
at what ports vessels may enter and unlade, i. 639.  
at what, unlade only, i. 639.
- Port St. Vincent**,  
relief of inhabitants of, i. 318.
- Ports and Harbors**,  
punishment of crimes in, i. 113; iv. 115.  
acts for the improvement and defence of, ii. 443; iii. 3, 18; iv. 38, 175, 228, 275, 288, 290, 343, 345, 394, 459, 645, 648, 702, 752, 763; v. 67, 128, 187, 268, 619, 626, 661, 668, 670, 748, 778.
- Portugal**,  
vessels of, to be exempt from tonnage duties, iv. 517.  
discriminating duties on produce of, suspended, v. 125.
- Postmaster-General**. See *Post-Office*, p. 849.  
appointment and duties, iv. 238; v. 25, 525.  
salary of, iv. 238.
- Post-Office**,  
establishment and regulation of, obsolete acts, i. 70, 178, 218, 232, 354, 509, 547, 733; ii. 315; iii. 220, 264, 496, 536, 718.  
military, ii. 790.  
acts in force, ii. 485; iv. 102, 238, 303; v. 732.  
offences against, iv. 238.  
suits for, in what courts brought, iii. 244; iv. 113.  
organization of, changed, v. 80.  
provisions made for settlement of accounts, v. 80.  
time of making contracts for transportation of mail changed, v. 132, 198.  
transportation of the mails on railroads, v. 283, 314, 738, 796.  
building for, ii. 589, 691; iv. 303; v. 310, 353.

**Post-Office, (continued.)**

- laws respecting, &c., to be printed, v. 538.
- extension of certain contracts for carrying the mails, v. 533, 585.
- foreign mails, v. 718, 748.
- penalty for counterfeiting stamps, v. 749.
- present rates of postage, v. 733.
- when to go into operation, v. 800.
- general act respecting, v. 732.
- when to take effect, v. 800.
- franking privilege. See that title, p. 829.
- payments to, not to be made in bank bills, v. 9; repealed, v. 440.
- express mail, v. 88, 207, 733.
- emoluments from boxes, &c., to be accounted for, v. 430, 487.
- clerks in the department legalized, v. 498.
- annual returns of, v. 525.
- contracts for stationery, &c., v. 526.
- appropriations for, v. 668.
- mails in steamboats in the Gulf of Mexico, v. 750.

**Post Roads and Routes,**

- establishment of, i. 232, 354, 419, 509; ii. 42, 125, 189, 275, 337, 408, 444, 491, 579, 730, 806; iii. 130, 221, 334, 363, 453, 503, 577, 623, 702, 764; iv. 95, 139, 154, 190, 194, 221, 315, 322, 534; v. 90, 131, 271, 473, 568, 669, 778.
- every railroad declared a post route, v. 283.

**Potomac Bridge,**

- acts respecting, iv. 582, 646, 727, 773; v. 132, 134, 364, 462.

**Practice,**

- court may compel production of books and papers, i. 82.
- in the state courts to be followed, i. 92.
- parties may, by attorneys, or *per se*, i. 92.
- supreme court may make rules for, v. 518.
- issues of fact, how to be tried. See *Issues*, p. 834.
- in equity and admiralty, facts on which decree is founded to appear on the record, i. 83.
- in appeals in equity or admiralty from the circuit court, ii. 244.

**Preble, Edward,**

- thanks of congress to, ii. 346.
- prize money to, iii. 480.

**Preemption of Public Lands. See Lands, Public, p. 836.****Preference of United States. See Priority, p. 850.****Presents,**

- resolutions disposing of presents from foreign powers, iv. 792; v. 730.

**President and Vice-President of United States,**

- salary of, i. 16, 72, 318.
- election of, provisions relating to, i. 16, 22, 239; ii. 295; v. 721.

**President of United States,**

- general powers of. See *Constitution*, I. 16, 17.
- to direct removal of congress in case of sickness, i. 353.
- do. public offices, i. 620.
- to call forth militia in certain cases, i. 264, 424.
- to lay an embargo, (obsolete,) i. 372.
- to purchase and build galleys, i. 556, 569.
- to employ army and navy to enforce neutrality, iii. 449; and see i. 384, 497; iii. 370.

**President of United States, (continued.)**

- do. to assist in seizures, iii. 200.
  - do. to suppress insurrections, ii. 443.
  - to build revenue cutters, i. 699; v. 795.
  - to exchange lands with Indians, ii. 289; iv. 411.
  - to establish military post routes, ii. 790.
  - to procure cannon, &c., i. 555.
  - to establish foundries and armories, i. 555.
  - to remove intruders on public lands, ii. 445.
  - to exchange certain lands for fortifications, ii. 496; iv. 652.
  - to retaliate in war with Great Britain, ii. 829.
  - to purchase hulks for protection of forts, iii. 18.
  - to exchange lands in New York, iii. 116.
  - to increase amount of bonds of public officers, iii. 582, 683.
  - to sell certain armed vessels, ii. 402.
  - to purchase vessels to suppress piracy, iii. 720.
  - to take possession of the Floridas under certain circumstances, ii. 666.
  - veto of, i. 12.
  - provision for death, removal, &c., i. 240.
  - appropriations for house and household of, i. 497; ii. 55, 121, 346, 533, 537; iii. 48, 362, 458; iv. 136, 194, 651; v. 173, 223.
- Presbyterian Congregation in Georgetown,**  
incorporated, ii. 356.
- Press, Freedom of the,**  
not to be abridged, i. 21.
- Price, Rodman M.,**  
settlement of account of, v. 795.
- Printing,**  
of congress, regulations of, iii. 249, 400, 538; v. 764.
- manner of executing printing ordered by congress, iv. 322.
- election of printer, iv. 369.

**Prints,**  
copyright of. See *Copyright*, p. 820

**Priority of United States,**  
in cases of insolvency, i. 515, 676.
- of sureties on bonds for duties, i. 42, 263, 676.

**Prisoners,**  
poor debtors. See *Poor Debtors*, p. 849.
- surrender by bail, i. 727.

**Prisoners of War,**  
provisions for, i. 624; ii. 777; iii. 323, 358.

**Privateering against Neutrals,**  
obsolete acts, i. 381, 497, 520; iii. 370.
- acts in force to prohibit, iii. 447.

**Privateersmen,**  
pensions to. See *Pensions*, p. 848.

**Prize Causes,**  
in foreign countries, prosecution of, i. 516  
551; ii. 83, 120, 215.
- jurisdiction and regulations in, i. 384; ii. 46; iii. 287, 449.

**Prize Money,**  
distribution of, ii. 52.
- assignment of, ii. 49.
- in case of privateers, ii. 760, 792.
- pension fund. See *Pensions*, p. 848.
- pay of prize agents, iii. 789.
- share of United States, disposition, &c., of, iii. 5, 287.
- in case of the victory on Lake Erie, iii. 130.

**Prize Money, (continued.)**

in case of the victory on Lake Champlain, iii. 224, 229.

in case of certain Algerine vessels, iii. 315.  
other special acts, iii. 480; iv. 23; v. 158, 401.

**Probable Cause of Seizures,**

when a justification, i. 696; ii. 422. See also iii. 199, 235, 396, 682.

**Process in Courts,**

regulations of, (obsolete acts,) i. 123, 191.  
(In force,) i. 93, 275; iv. 278; v. 499.  
mesne in favor of United States, i. 676.  
of execution in favor of United States, i. 515.

in what districts to run, i. 515.

state process in places ceded to U. States, i. 426.

when special bail in, i. 676.

laws as to imprisonment for debt, to conform to those of the respective states, v. 321.

supreme court may make rules as to, i. 276; iv. 280; v. 518.

obstruction of, i. 113, 117, 170, 316.

fees for, i. 94, 277, 625.

consolidation of actions, iii. 19.

See *Arrest*, p. 807; *Bail*, p. 808; *Execution*, p. 827.

**Proclamations.** For certain proclamations, see *Appendices* to vols. iii. iv. & v.

**Professor**

of mathematics, v. 576.

**Prohibition,**

writ of, when issuable, i. 81.

**Property,**

loss or destruction of, by enemy, provided for, ii. 705; iii. 261, 397, 466; iv. 123; v. 142, 204, 288, 358, 414, 511, 648, 673.  
by Indians, iii. 676; iv. 428, 576, 613, 726; v. 162, 358, 673.

literary. See *Copyright*, p. 820; *Manuscripts*, p. 841.

private, not to be taken for public use, without reasonable compensation, i. 21.

**Protections**

of seamen, i. 477; ii. 809. See *Seamen*, p. 853.

**Protests, Consular.** See *Consuls*, p. 820.

when evidence, i. 255.

**Prussian Ships,**

discriminating duties repealed as to, iv. 2, 308.

**Public Accounts.** See *Accounts, Public*, p. 804.

suits against garnishees of public debtors, iii. 443, 444.

warrants of distress against public debtors, iii. 592.

dismissal of delinquent debtors, iii. 723.

**Public Buildings,**

commissioner of, appointment, duties, &c., iii. 324, 405, 441, 458, 516, 525, 541, 562; iv. 363; v. 134, 310, 610.

appropriations for, i. 130; ii. 298, 311, 499, 552, 589, 607, 691; iii. 606, 635, 673, 784; iv. 90, 194, 218, 265, 303, 362, 474, 518, 649, 722; v. 115, 365. See *Capitol*, p. 811.

miscellaneous provisions, ii. 127; v. 649, 717.

office of architect of the capitol abolished, iv. 266, 363.

**Public Buildings, (continued.)**

regulations of city of Washington, when to apply to, iv. 266, 723.

**Public Contracts,**

advertisements for, v. 795.

members of congress not to engage in, ii. 484, 604.

**Public Debt,**

debts under the confederation assumed, i. 19.

general provisions and regulations respecting, i. 138, 186, 218, 231, 333, 371, 408, 433, 458, 488, 517, 502; ii. 205, 405, 610; iii. 360, 413, 651; iv. 396.

settlement of, due to the states, i. 49, 178, 371, 409, 533; v. 801.

settlement of, due by states to U. States, i. 616; iii. 651.

limitation of claims for, i. 245, 338, 353, 371, 411, 517, 580.

destruction of certificates of, provided for, i. 353.

due to United States by private persons, settlements provided for. See *Accounts, Public*, p. 804.

Louisiana stock created, &c., ii. 245; iii. 663.

exchange of certain stocks of, iii. 663.

acts in force now, v. 458, 473; see, too, *Loan*, p. 841.

**Public Documents,**

printing of, i. 612, 755; iii. 140, 475; iv. 382, 513, 654; v. 717, 718.

distribution of, iii. 473, 474, 609, 718; iv. 136, 321, 407, 606, 669, 743; v. 409.

subscription to editions of, iii. 259, 398; iv. 471, 669.

transmission of, by mail, v. 735; and see *Franking Privilege*, p. 829.

**Public Grounds,**

in Washington, regulation, &c., of. See *Washington, City of*, p. 858.

**Public Lands.** See *Lands, Public*, p. 834.**Public Ministers.** See *Consuls*, p. 820, and *Ministers*, p. 843.**Public Money**

to be deposited in banks, ii. 536; v. 52.

sub-treasury, act of 1840, v. 385, 439.

embezzlement, &c., of, v. 385, 439.

held in trust by the United States, investment of, v. 135, 465.

**Publication**

of the laws of the United States. See *Laws*, p. 838.

**Purchases**

of supplies, to be by contract, ii. 536.

appointment of agents, ii. 536.

other regulations, iii. 568; v. 513, 535, 794.

commissary-general of, to give bonds, iii. 582.

office of, abolished, v. 513.

proposals for contracts, how advertised, v. 795.

**Purveyor**

of supplies, ii. 536.

**Pursers in the Navy.** See *Navy*, p. 844.

to give bonds, ii. 536; iii. 350.

pay of, v. 535, 795.

**Putnam, James R.,**

examination of his ploughing and dredging machine to be made, v. 793.

## Q.

*Quarantine and Health Laws*, observance of, i. 474, 619; iv. 577; v. 717.  
*Quartermaster's Department*. See *Army*, p. 806.  
 regulations of, i. 222; ii. 696, 742; iii. 615; iv. 173.

## R.

*Rafts*, importations in, regulated, i. 702.  
 appropriation for removal of the great raft on Red River, v. 228.  
*Railroad*  
 iron, importation of, iv. 604; v. 61, 465, 551.  
 for acts respecting different railroads, see their titles.  
*Rangers*, companies of, raised, (obsolete,) ii. 670, 774, 804; iii. 40, 74, 98.  
*Ransom of Captives*, settlement of accounts for, iii. 350, 788.  
*Rape*, offence of, iv. 115.  
*Rates of Postage*. See *Post-Office*, p. 849, v. 733.  
*Rations*. See *Army*, p. 806, and *Navy*, p. 844.  
 allowance instead of whisky, &c., v. 258.  
 back rations not allowed, v. 308.  
 to certain officers, v. 513.  
 navy ration established, v. 546.  
*Real Estate Bank*, acts respecting, iii. 388, 570.  
*Reasonable Cause of Seizure*, effect of certificate of, i. 695, 696; ii. 422.  
*Receivers of Public Money*. See *Lands, Public*, p. 837.  
 accounts, how settled, ii. 535, 816.  
 warrant against delinquent, iii. 592.  
 term of office and appointment, iii. 592.  
 to give bonds, iii. 592.  
 compensation for, iii. 466, 523; iv. 193.  
 under sub treasury act, v. 385, 439.  
*Receiving*  
 stolen goods, i. 116; iv. 116.  
 a bribe, i. 117.  
 felons, i. 116.  
 pirates, i. 114.  
*Recognizances*, remission of, v. 322.  
*Records*  
 of United States, where kept, i. 29, 69.  
 of courts, i. 74.  
 of state acts, how authenticated, i. 122; ii. 298.  
 of continental court of appeals, i. 279.  
*Refining Silver*, iii. 774. See *Mint*, p. 843.  
*Refugees*  
 from Nova Scotia and Canada, relief of, i. 547; ii. 100, 242, 270, 556, 712.  
*Registers of Land Offices*. See *Lands, Public*, p. 837.  
 appointment and term of office, iii. 582.  
 to give bonds, iii. 582.  
 compensation of, iii. 466, 523.  
*Register, Biennial*, to be published, iii. 342.  
*Registry*  
 of ships, i. 287, 498, 523; ii. 152, 209, 296, 818; iii. 660. See *Ships*, p. 854; and see i. 55, 94, 449.

*Religion*, power of congress respecting, limited, i. 21.  
 conveyances or devises of places for worship in District of Columbia, v. 679.  
*Remission*  
 of fines and forfeitures. See *Fines and Forfeitures*. (Obsolete acts,) i. 122, 275; ii. 549, 789, 794, 804. (In force,) i. 506; ii. 7; iv. 597; v. 322, 653.  
*Removal*  
 of suits from state courts, i. 79, 80; and see iii. 198, 234, 396.  
 of offenders from other districts, i. 91.  
*Reporter and Reports of Supreme Court*, acts respecting, iii. 376, 606, 768; iv. 205, v. 524, 545.  
*Representatives, House of*, apportionment of members. See *Apportionment*, p. 805.  
 how to be chosen, i. 10, 11; v. 491.  
 see *House of Representatives*, p. 832.  
*Rescue*, of criminals imprisoned, i. 117.  
 of dead body of convict, i. 113.  
*Reservations*  
 of public lands. See *Lands, Public*, p. 834.  
*Resignation*  
 of president, i. 241.  
*Resisting*, officers of the customs, i. 316, 678.  
 officers serving process, i. 117.  
*Resolutions*  
 on various miscellaneous subjects, ii. 306, 786; iii. 248, 471; v. 720.  
*Retaliation*  
 on enemy, authorized, (obsolete,) ii. 829.  
*Revenue Cutters*, establishment and regulation of, (obsolete acts,) i. 175, 337, 462, 525. (In force,) i. 400, 699, 700; v. 795.  
 appointment and duty of officers of, i. 699, 700.  
 compensation of officers of, i. 708, 709.  
*Revenue Officers*. See *Collection of Duties*, p. 814.  
 appointment and duties, i. 642, &c.  
*Revolutionary Pensions*. See *Pensions*, p. 848.  
*Revolt*  
 on board of ships, i. 113; iv. 775.  
*Rhode Island, State of*, acts extended to, i. 126.  
 courts of United States in, i. 128.  
 census in, i. 129.  
 assent to acts of, i. 184, 189, 243.  
 prisoners in, under authority of the United States, how kept, v. 385.  
*Riflemen*, companies of, authorized, iii. 96.  
*Rights*, bill of, i. 21.  
*Ripley, Brigadier-General*, thanks of Congress for bravery of, iii. 247.  
*Rivers*  
 deemed highways. See *Navigable Rivers*, p. 844.  
*Roads*, reservations of public lands for. See *Lands, Public*, p. 836.  
 Cumberland road. See that title, p. 822.

**Roads, (continued.)**

- surveys for, iv. 22.
- acts respecting,
  - in Alabama, iv. 618.
  - in Arkansas, iv. 5, 135, 259, 463, 650, 712, 724, 753, 777.
  - in Florida, iv. 5, 94, 132, 227, 351, 427, 723, 777; v. 144, 195, 261, 331.
  - in Indiana, iv. 234, 473, 702.
  - in Iowa, v. 778.
  - in Louisiana, v. 196, 197.
  - in Maine, iv. 304, 369, 424, 716.
  - in Massachusetts, v. 17, 63.
  - in Michigan, iv. 231, 351, 427, 462, 560, 648, 710, 777.
  - in Ohio, ii. 668; iii. 285, 727; iv. 242, 263; v. 296.
  - in Tennessee, v. 65.
  - in Wisconsin, v. 303, 328, 748.
  - in North-West Territory, ii. 180.
- from Memphis to Little Rock, iv. 5, 216, 244.
- from Ohio to Michigan, iv. 71.
- from Missouri to New Mexico, iv. 100.
- from Detroit to Chicago, iv. 135, 351, 427, 462, 648, 777.
- from Fort Smith to Fort Towson, &c., iv. 244, 397, 753.
- from Fort Howard to Fort Crawford, iv. 602.
- to protect Western frontier, v. 67.
- from Dubuque, v. 352, 670.
- from Nashville to New Orleans, iii. 779.
- other acts, ii. 396, 524, 525; iii. 315, 377, 412, 632, 779; iv. 473, 556, 618; v. 352.
- Roanoke Inlet Company,**
  - assent of United States to charter of, iv. 573.
- Robbery, Offence of,**
  - on high seas, i. 113. See *Piracy*, p. 849.
  - in Indian boundary, ii. 141. See *Indian Affairs*, p. 833.
  - of mail, iv. 108. See *Post-Office*, p. 849.
- Rockville and Washington Turnpike Company,**
  - act of Maryland concerning, extended to the District of Columbia, iii. 482.
- Rogers, Samuel,**
  - grant of land to, ii. 242.
- Row Boats,**
  - for custom-houses, i. 699, 700.
- Rowlett's Tables,**
  - banks in District of Columbia may calculate interest or discount according to, iv. 310.
- Rules and Articles of War,**
  - in army, ii. 359. See *Army*, p. 806.
  - in navy, ii. 45. See *Navy*, p. 844.
- Rules of Court,**
  - supreme court may make, i. 83, 335; v. 394, 518.
- Runaways.** See *Fugitives*, p. 830.
- Running**
  - away with ships, i. 115.
- Rush Island,**
  - title to, to be ascertained, v. 584.
- Russia,**
  - act to enforce treaty with, iv. 276.
- Russian Ships,**
  - discriminating duties repealed as to, iv. 2, and Appendix.

**S.**

- Safe Conducts,**
  - violation of, i. 118.
- Salaries.** See *Compensation*, p. 819.
- Sales of Lands.** See *Lands, Public*, p. 835.
  - by marshal regulated, ii. 61. See *Marshals*, p. 841.
  - by collectors, confirmed, ii. 61.
- Salt, Duties on.** See *Bounty*, p. 809, and *Fisheries*, p. 828.
- Salt Springs.** See *Lands, Public*, p. 836.
  - in Arkansas, iv. 505.
  - in Illinois, iv. 496.
  - in Missouri, iv. 364.
  - on the Wabash, ii. 235; iii. 296.
- Salvage,**
  - on recaptures, regulations of, i. 716; ii. 16, 760.
  - on wrecks in Florida, iv. 132, 292.
- Sandusky River,**
  - sales of land at, iii. 308.
- Sardinian Ships,**
  - discriminating duties repealed as to, iv. 2
- Savannah,**
  - port duty at, iii. 331, 683.
  - obstructions of harbor of, iv. 173.
- Scaling Coin.** See *Coins and Currency*, p. 813.
- Scire Facias,**
  - writs of, i. 81, 90.
  - to Bank of United States, iii. 276.
- Scott, Major-General,**
  - thanks of Congress to, iii. 247.
  - use of his "Tactics," iii. 616, 686.
- Sea**
  - fencibles, iii. 47. See *Pensions*, p. 848.
- Sea Gull,**
  - pensions of officers and crew of, v. 665
- Seal**
  - of United States, i. 68.
- Sea-letter**
  - of ships, ii. 568.
- Seamen,**
  - government and regulation of, in merchants' service, i. 131; ii. 330.
  - absconding, remedy against, i. 132; v. 395, 396.
  - in fisheries, i. 229; ii. 36; iii. 2.
  - citizens only employed in public and private ships, ii. 809.
  - discharge of, in foreign ports, i. 256; ii. 203.
  - relief and protection of, i. 477, 729, 731.
  - impressed, i. 477, 729, 738.
  - relief of sick and disabled, i. 256, 477, 551, 605, 617, 729; ii. 192; iii. 146; v. 602.
  - foreign seamen deserting, to be delivered up, iv. 359.
  - additional, concerning shipment and discharge of, v. 394.
  - duty of foreign consuls of the U. States respecting, v. 394.
- Search Warrants,**
  - regulations of, i. 21.
- Sea Stores,**
  - how ascertained at custom-house, i. 161, 661.
  - in passenger ships, iii. 488.
- Seat of Government,**
  - establishment of, i. 130, 214.
  - removal of, in case of contagious sickness, i. 620.
  - to Washington, ii. 55.



- Secret Service Money*,  
acts respecting, i. 129, 300, 541; and see  
*Foreign Intercourse*, p. 829.
- Secretary*  
of departments. See *Departments*, p. 822.  
and i. 27, 49, 65, 97, 126, 553, 620.  
of senate. See *Congress*, p. 819.  
appointment and duties, i. 24.
- Secreting*  
absconding seamen, i. 133.
- Sedition*. See *Army*, p. 806.  
act to suppress, (obsolete,) i. 596.
- Seizures*,  
proceeding on, how and where tried, i. 75.  
in revenue cases, i. 695; and see iii. 197.  
probable cause of, a justification, i. 696;  
ii. 422.  
what officers may seize, and where, i. 678,  
692.  
for trade with enemy, (obsolete,) ii. 779,  
iii. 195.  
disposition of unclaimed goods, v. 653.
- Seminole War*,  
volunteers in, provided for, iii. 676; iv.  
70.
- Senate*. See *Congress*, p. 819.  
election of president of, i. 239; ii. 295.
- Settling*  
on foot military expeditions, iii. 447. See  
*Neutrality*, p. 845.
- Serving*  
in foreign wars, iii. 447. See *Neutrality*,  
p. 845.  
process against ambassadors, i. 118.  
process of states in places ceded to United  
States authorized, i. 426.
- Settlers on Public Lands*,  
provisions respecting, ii. 445; iii. 260, 394,  
450.
- Settlement*. See *Accounts*, p. 804.
- Set off*. See *Accounts*, p. 804.
- Shawneetown*,  
acts respecting, ii. 591; iii. 113, 778; iv.  
451.
- Sheep*  
importation of, for breed, i. 324, 699.
- Shelby, Governor*,  
thanks of congress and medal to, iii. 476.
- Shenandoah Bridge Company*,  
authorized to build on United States land  
near Harper's ferry, v. 63.
- Ships and Vessels*,  
registry of, (obsolete acts,) i. 55, 95, 449.  
acts in force, i. 287, 489, 523; ii. 153,  
208, 296, 818; iii. 660; v. 394.  
passports and sea-letters for, i. 489; ii. 203,  
210, 563; iv. 441.  
at New Orleans, ii. 260; iii. 347.  
in Florida, iii. 660.  
crews to be citizens, ii. 809.  
proportion of crew citizens in respect of  
tonnage duty, iii. 351, 352.  
enrolment of, in coasting trade and fish-  
eries, (obsolete acts,) i. 55, 60, 229.  
acts in force, i. 305, 498; iii. 660.  
passenger, regulations of, iii. 488.  
armed merchant, regulations of, ii. 342.  
foreign papers to be deposited with con-  
suls, iii. 362; v. 370.  
fraudulent destruction of, ii. 290.  
conspiracy to destroy, iv. 116.  
light ships. See *Lighthouses*, p. 838.  
see also *Seamen*, p. 853.
- Ships and Vessels*, (continued.)  
name of vessel to be painted on the stern,  
i. 56, 60, 288, 297, 309.  
public vessels to cruise in the severe season,  
so as to relieve vessels in distress, v. 208  
as to vessels moved by steam, see *Steam  
boats*, p. 855.  
departure of ships chartered and laden on  
account of United States, ii. 719.
- Shipping*  
articles, i. 131; v. 394. See *Seamen*, p.  
853.
- Sick and Disabled Seamen*. See *Seamen*, p.  
853.
- Silver Coin*. See *Mint*, p. 843. *Coins and Cur-  
rency*, p. 813.
- Sinking Fund*. See *Public Debt*, p. 851.
- Slavery*  
forbidden in certain territories, i. 53; iii.  
548.
- Slaves*. See also *Slave Trade*.  
fugitive, i. 18, 302; iii. 548.  
in District of Columbia, ii. 116.  
in land ceded by North Carolina, i. 109.
- Slave Trade*,  
prohibition and punishment of, i. 347, 550;  
ii. 70, 205, 426; iii. 450, 532, 600; iv.  
302, 425.  
engaging in piracy, iii. 600.  
president authorized to remit penalty for  
bringing from Cuba, ii. 549.  
slaves of persons found to be within the  
limits of Texas may be brought back, v.  
674.
- Smithsonian Legacy*,  
prosecution of claim for, v. 64.  
investment of, v. 267, 465.
- Smuggling*  
penalties for, iii. 781; v. 565; and see *Col-  
lection of Duties*, p. 814.
- Snuff*,  
duties on, (obsolete,) i. 384, 426, 495, 509,  
608; ii. 54.
- Solicitor-General of the Land Office*,  
appointment, &c., of, v. 111, 662.
- Somers, Captain Richard*,  
resolution respecting loss of, ii. 347.
- South Carolina*,  
assent to acts of, ii. 357, 549; iii. 331, 683.  
adjustment and settlement of the claims of,  
iv. 499.  
jurisdiction of Mount Dearborn ceded to,  
iv. 364.
- South Carolina Railroad Company*,  
authorized to import certain pipes and ma-  
chinery free of duty, v. 727.
- Spain*,  
treaty with, carried into effect, i. 459, 609  
ii. 270, 314; iv. 33; v. 34, 179.
- Spindles*. See *Buoys, &c.*, p. 809.
- Spies*. See *Army*, p. 806.
- Spirits, Wines, &c.* See *Collection of Duties*, p.  
814.  
importation and entry regulated, i. 658, 659,  
660, 701.  
drawback on distilled spirits, iii. 640.  
deposit for duties, i. 673; iii. 469, 515.  
fraudulent embezzlement of, deposited, iii.  
469.
- St. Domingo*, intercourse with, suspended, (ob-  
solete,) ii. 351, 421.
- St. Vincent, Post*,  
relief of inhabitants of, i. 318.

*Staff*,  
organization of. See *Army*, p. 806, and  
iii. 297, 426, 570, 615, 721.

*Stage-drivers*,  
not to carry letters. See *Post-Office*, p.  
849.  
exempt from militia duty, i. 273.

*Stamp Office*,  
establishment of, (obsolete,) ii. 40, 109.  
duties, (obsolete,) i. 527, 536, 545, 622; ii.  
40, 109; iii. 77, 148, 253.  
further time for stamping bonds, &c., iii.  
779.

*Standard of Coins*. See *Mint*, p. 843.

*Standing mute*,  
provided for, i. 119; iv. 118.

*Stansbury, Lieut. John*,  
regret of Congress for loss of, iii. 246.

*State Bank of Wisconsin*,  
charter of, disaffirmed, v. 310.

*State Courts*,  
jurisdiction of, i. 380, 400, 532; ii. 354,  
489; iii. 244; v. 738.

*State Department*. See *Departments*, p. 822.

*State Laws*,  
rules of decision in courts of United States,  
i. 92.  
how authenticated, i. 122; ii. 298.  
health laws enforced, i. 474, 620.  
assented to by congress. See the titles of  
the respective states.

*Statistics*,  
purchase, &c., of books of, iii. 464, 537;  
iv. 260, 321, 613.  
collection, &c., of, iii. 541, 719.

*Stealing*. See *Theft*, p. 856.  
records, i. 115.  
goods, &c., i. 116.  
of public property, i. 116.  
of property of bank of United States, iv.  
120.

*Steamboats*,  
enrolment and license of, ii. 694; iv. 129;  
v. 304.  
mails in, authorized, ii. 805; iii. 221, 496.  
entry and clearance of, regulated, iii.  
396.  
registry of, when owned by corporations,  
iv. 129.  
see also *Steam Engines and Boilers*, p.  
855.  
regulation of, v. 304, 626.

*Steam Engines and Boilers*,  
acts for the regulation of, v. 252, 261, 304,  
626.  
improvements in, to be tested, iv. 728; v.  
585, 627.

*Sterret, Lieut.*,  
resolution respecting bravery of, ii. 198.

*Stewart, Charles*,  
prize money to, iii. 301, 480.  
medal to, iii. 341.

*Stills*,  
duties on, i. 204, 268, 494; iii. 369; iv.  
344.

*Stock*. See *Public Debt*, p. 851.  
public, i. 370, 409, 433, 458, 516, 583; iii.  
697.  
Louisiana, ii. 245; iii. 774.  
exchange of certain, iii. 663.  
payment and extinguishment provided for,  
iii. 379.

*Striking Foreign Minister*, i. 118

*Submarine*  
battery to be tested, ii. 569; v. 584.  
telescope to be tested, v. 667.

*Subornation*  
of perjury, i. 116.  
how indictment framed, i. 116.

*Subpoena*,  
for witnesses, into what districts to run, i.  
335.  
in case of deposition, i. 88; iv. 197.  
contempts of, punished, iv. 199.

*Subscription*,  
to Folwell's Journals of Congress, i. 755.  
to Bioren & Duane's edition of laws, iii.  
129.  
to Little & Brown's edition of laws, v. 798.  
to state papers, iii. 259.  
to works on statistics, iii. 464; iv. 260, 613.

*Sub-Treasury*,  
act establishing, v. 385; repealed, v. 439.

*Sugar*,  
refined, duties and drawback on, (obsolete  
acts,) i. 384, 495, 509; iii. 35.  
in force, iii. 338, 640.

*Suits*,  
how removed from state courts, i. 79, 80,  
and see, iii. 198, 233, 396.  
consolidation of, iii. 21.

*Superintendent*  
general of supplies, (obsolete acts,) ii. 816;  
iii. 366. See *Army*, p. 806.  
at Springfield and Harper's Ferry, iii.  
323.  
of Indian affairs at St. Louis, iii. 683; and  
see *Indian Affairs*, p. 832.

*Supersedeas*  
of execution, i. 85.

*Supervisors*  
of revenue, i. 200; ii. 243. See *Collection*  
of *Duties*, p. 814.

*Supreme Court*,  
organization of, i. 17, 73; ii. 156, 421; iv.  
337; v. 176.  
repealed act of 1801; ii. 89, 132.  
original jurisdiction of, i. 17, 80.  
appellate jurisdiction of, i. 18.  
from circuit court, on error or appeal,  
i. 84; ii. 244; iii. 481; v. 393, 539,  
658.  
on division of opinion, ii. 159.  
from state courts, i. 85.  
from territorial courts, iv. 81, 165.  
from district courts, i. 78, 81; iii. 598;  
iv. 192.  
from courts in District of Columbia.  
See *District of Columbia*, p. 824.  
times and places of session, i. 73, 621; ii.  
156; iv. 160; v. 676.  
removal in case of contagious sickness, i.  
621.  
oath of justices, i. 76.  
allotment of circuits, i. 253, 333; ii. 157,  
158, 244, 471; v. 178, 507.  
adjournment of, i. 76, 620; iv. 332  
compensation of justices, i. 72; ii. 484.  
precedence of justices, i. 73.  
issues of fact in, to be tried by jury, i. 81.  
power to issue writs, i. 81, 334; iii. 595.  
for regulations as to practice, see *Prac-*  
*tice*, p. 850; and as to process, see *Pro-*  
*cess*, p. 851. For other topics, see the re-  
spective titles.  
power to make rules, i. 83, 335; v. 518

*Supreme Court*, (continued.)

justices of, may issue writs of habeas corpus where a person is committed for an act done by authority of a foreign power, v. 539.

*Surety*,

for good behavior, i. 609.  
on custom-house bonds, priority of, i. 676.

*Surplus Revenue*,

distribution of, v. 55, 207.  
suspended, v. 201.

*Surveyors*,

of public lands. See *Lands, Public*, p. 837.  
of customs, i. 642; iii. 582; and see *Collection of Duties*, p. 814.

*Surveys*,

of public lands. See *Lands, Public*, p. 835.  
of seacoast. See *Coast*, p. 813.  
for canals. See *Canals*, p. 811.  
for roads. See *Roads*, p. 852.

*Sweden*,

ships of, discriminating duties repealed as to, iv. 2, 206.

*Swine*,

importation of, for breed, i. 609.

*Symmes, J. C.*,

acts respecting grant of lands to, i. 251, 266;  
ii. 112, 179, 226, 237, 280, iv. 618.

*Syren, Brig*,

prize money to officers and crew of, iii. 480.

## T.

*Tare*

at custom-house, i. 671.

*Tariff*

of duties, iii. 310, 344, 369, 458, 460, 461, 515; iv. 25. See *Duties on Imports*, p. 826.

*Taxes*,

direct, obsolete acts for valuation and assessment of lands, i. 580, 626; ii. 4, 71, 80, 124, 311.  
obsolete act for compensation of officers, i. 591.  
obsolete acts for assessment and collection of, iii. 22, 164, 239, 305, 392, 441.  
obsolete acts, laying land tax, i. 597; ii. 138, 262, 316; iii. 53, 94, 164, 230, 252, 255, 302.  
time of redemption of lands sold for, extended, iii. 442, 575, 649, 776; iv. 168, 263.  
evidence of sale of lands perpetuated, iv. 190.

*Taxes, Internal*. See *Duties, Internal*, p. 826.

*Teas, Spirits, and Wines*,

entry and importation of, i. 654, 655, 658, 659, 660, 674.  
deposit provided for, i. 674; iii. 469, 515.  
obsolete acts, i. 168, 376.

*Tender, what Coin is good as a*,

American coin, i. 250, 300.  
foreign coin, i. 299, 300, 673, 680; ii. 121, 374; iii. 779. See *Coins and Currency*, p. 813.

*Tennessee, State of*,

admission into Union, i. 491.  
district court in, i. 496.  
two districts in, i. 617; ii. 165, 420.  
two marshals in, ii. 165.  
offences in what district court cognizable, i. 617.

*Tennessee, State of*, (continued.)

assent to acts of, iii. 123.  
laws extended to, i. 496.  
provisions as to lands within. See *Lands, Public*, p. 834.  
consent of congress to compact of with Kentucky, respecting boundary, iii. 609.

*Territories*,

establishment and government of, ordinance of, 1787, i. 51, *note*.  
north-west of Ohio river, i. 50, 286; ii. 350.  
south of Ohio river, i. 123, 286. See particular territories.  
apportionment of representation in, v. 670.

*Teste*

of writs, i. 93, 123, 275.

*Testimony*. See *Evidence*, p. 827; *Deposition*, p. 823.

*Texas*,

boundary of, v. 312, 487.  
persons found to be within the limits of, allowed to bring back their property, v. 674.  
resolution for the annexation of, to the U. States, v. 797.

*Thacher, James S.*,

settlement of accounts of, v. 665.

*Thames*,

resolution respecting the victory of, iii. 476.

*Thanksgiving*,

day of, iii. 250.

*Theft*,

of public records, i. 115.  
of private property, i. 116; iv. 120.  
of public property, i. 116.  
of bank property, iv. 118, 119.  
concealment of, iv. 120.

*Timber, Navy*. See *Navy Timber*, p. 845.

*Ton*,

weight of, at custom-houses, v. 567.

*Tonnage Duties*,

obsolete acts, i. 27, 61.  
on domestic and foreign ships, i. 135; ii. 182; iii. 224, 231, 310, 315, 344, 351, 369, 510; iv. 425.  
on vessels on Mississippi, ii. 182.  
on American ships, with two thirds of crew citizens, iii. 352.  
on coasting vessels, with three fourths of crew citizens, iii. 351.  
on ships not so manned, iii. 351, 352.  
on French ships, iii. 605, 641, 681, 747.  
how paid, i. 675, 676; ii. 182.  
suspended as to certain foreign countries, iii. 224; iv. 206.  
remitted on French vessels from Cape Francois, i. 342.

*Tonnage of Ships*,

how ascertained, i. 675, 676.  
annual account of domestic and foreign, iii. 541.

*Tools of Trade*,

exempt from duty, i. 661; iii. 782.

*Torpedo*,

appropriation to test, ii. 569.

*Topographical Engineers*. See *Army*, ii. 819.

*Trade with Enemies*

prohibited, (obsolete,) ii. 778; iii. 195, 196.

*Trading Houses*. See *Indian Affairs*, p. 832.

*Treason*,

offence of, punished, i. 112.  
misprision of, i. 112.  
in what it consists, i. 18.

**Treasury,**  
 solicitor of, iv. 414  
 regulation of deposits of public money, v. 52, 112.  
 settlement with United States Bank, v. 56.  
 treasury building to be erected, v. 115.  
 no money to be drawn from, except an appropriation is made, i. 15.  
 independent, v. 385, 439.

**Treasury Department,**  
 establishment and regulation of. See *Departments*, p. 822.  
 remission of forfeitures by, i. 506; ii. 7; iii. 617, 739; iv. 597; v. 322, 653. See *Fines*, p. 828.  
 settlement of accounts with, i. 441, 616; ii. 535, 817; iii. 366, 405, 443, 487, 567, 592, 688, 696, 723, 770; iv. 246; v. 31.  
 warrants from, against delinquent debtors, iii. 592.

**Treasury Notes,**  
 obsolete acts, iii. 100, 158, 161, 213.  
 acts in force, v. 201, 228, 323, 370, 411, 469, 581.  
 reissue of, v. 370, 469, 614.  
 interest on, v. 474, 614.  
 stock to be issued in lieu of, v. 614.

**Treaties,**  
 how made, i. 17.  
 how published, i. 187.  
 agent under British, of 1794, i. 523.  
 adjustment of claims under British treaty of, iii. 651; iv. 219.  
 see the names of the different foreign countries.  
 to be the supreme law, i. 19.

**Trial by Jury,**  
 in civil cases, i. 77, 80, 81.  
 in criminal cases, i. 88.  
 in what districts, i. 695.  
 in admiralty cases, i. 77, 80.  
 in equity cases, i. 80.  
 constitutional provisions as to, i. 21.

**Tripoli,**  
 protection of our commerce against, ii. 129, 291.  
 resolutions respecting the attack on, ii. 346, 347.  
 thanks of congress to the Danish consul at, ii. 410.

**Tropical Plants,**  
 cultivation of, encouraged, v. 302; and see *Vine and Olive*, p. 857.

**Trumbull, John,**  
 paintings by, for capitol, iii. 400, 502, 561.

**Trustee Process,**  
 against debtors of corporations, in favor of United States, iii. 443.

**Truxton, Captain Thomas,**  
 gold medal to, ii. 87.

**Turnpikes**  
 in the District of Columbia. See their respective titles.

## U.

**Umbrella Stretchers,**  
 remission of duties on, v. 329.

**Underwriters, Fraud on,**  
 by destroying ships, ii. 290.  
 conspiracy to defraud, iv. 122.

**Union Bank,**  
 of Alexandria, iii. 388, 570, 618.  
 of Georgetown, ii. 636; iii. 570, 618; v. 1, 69, 229, 451.

**United Brethren, Society of,**  
 grant of lands to, i. 490, 724; ii. 14, 155, 236, 271, 274, 330.

**United States.** See *Accounts, Public*, p. 804.  
*Public Debt*, p. 851.  
 executions in favor of, to run into any state, i. 515.  
 priority in cases of insolvency, i. 515, 676.  
 what is insolvency, i. 515, 676.  
 judgment on suits of, at first term of court, i. 677; iv. 113.  
 relinquishment of certain captures, iii. 4.

**University of Michigan,**  
 grant of lands to, iv. 180, 370.

## V.

**Vaccination,**  
 encouragement of, (obsolete,) ii. 806; iii. 677.

**Valuation of Lands, &c.** See *Taxes*, p. 856.  
 note of acts respecting, i. 580.

**Venezuela,**  
 act for the relief of, ii. 730.

**Vermont,**  
 admission into Union, i. 191.  
 representatives from, i. 191.  
 laws extended to, i. 197, 229, 324.

**Vessels, Light.** See *Lighthouses*, p. 838.

**Vessels.** See *Ships*, p. 854.

**Vice-Consuls.** See *Consuls*, p. 820.

**Vice-President.** See *President*, p. 850.  
 salary of, i. 72, 318.

**Victorine,**  
 tonnage duty on, to be refunded, iv. 573.

**Vincennes,**  
 grant to inhabitants of, i. 221.  
 adjustment of claims to lands, provided for, i. 221; ii. 277, 446, 556, 590; iii. 407, 468.

**Vine and Olive,**  
 acts to encourage the cultivation of, iii. 374, 667; iv. 444, 611; v. 154.

**Virginia Military Land Warrants.** See *Lands, Public*, p. 837.

**Virginia, State of,**  
 acts of, assented to, ii. 152, 269; iii. 301; iv. 94, 101, 655; v. 197, 722.  
 militia fines vested in, iii. 777.  
 payment of interest to, iv. 132.  
 claims of, iv. 563.

**Volunteers in military Service,**  
 obsolete acts, ii. 419, 676, 785; iii. 74, 97, 115, 193, 219.  
 Canadian, bounties to, iii. 256, 301, 393, 641.

## W.

**Wabash,**  
 relief of officers and soldiers in campaign on, ii. 704.

**Wabash Canal.** See *Canals*, p. 811.

**Wadsworth, Lieut. Henry,**  
 regret of congress for loss of, ii. 347.

**Wages of Seamen.** See *Seamen*, p. 853.

**War Department.** See *Departments*, p. 822.  
 establishment and regulation of, i. 49, 279,

- War Department*, (continued.)  
415, 610; ii. 485, 535; iii. 320, 322, 366,  
390, 567, 688, 771.  
annual reports from, v. 25, 525.
- War*,  
with Great Britain, (1812,) ii. 755.  
letters of marque, do. ii. 70, 759, 792.  
bounty on destruction of enemy ships, ii.  
816.  
retaliation of acts of enemy, ii. 829.  
property destroyed in, paid for, iii. 261, 397,  
466; iv. 123.  
ransom of captives in, iii. 768.
- Warehouses, Public*,  
in case of quarantine, i. 620.  
deposit of wines, spirits, and teas, in, iii.  
469, 515.  
fraudulent withdrawal of deposited goods,  
iii. 470.
- Warrant of Distress*  
against delinquent debtors, iii. 592.
- Warren, Channcl of*,  
staked out, i. 553.
- Warrington, Capt. Lewis*,  
gold medal to, iii. 346.
- Washington, City of*,  
removal of seat of government to, ii. 55.  
incorporation, ii. 195, 254, 721; iii. 485,  
543; iii. 583; iv. 75, 518.  
commissioners, i. 130.  
superintendent, ii. 175, 235, 298.  
surveyor, ii. 235, 298, 512.  
taxes, ii. 197, 255, 725, 727; iii. 485, 589;  
iv. 75, 294, 518.  
division of squares and lots in, ii. 511.  
lotteries, ii. 726, 728; iii. 588; iv. 205.  
removal of nuisances, iv. 77.  
peace regulations extended to the capitol  
and square, iv. 266.  
subscription to Chesapeake and Ohio Canal  
Company, iv. 294; v. 31.  
Congressional burial ground, iv. 520.  
purchase of Washington Canal Company,  
iv. 521, 651.  
grant of the mall to, iv. 524, 651.  
appropriation to help pay debt, iv. 651,  
701.  
bills issued by, iv. 742.  
watch established, v. 511.  
public land in, i. 130, 461, 551; ii. 55, 176,  
725, 775; iii. 346, 691; iv. 518, 521, 580,  
612, 651; v. 134.  
see, also, *District of Columbia*, p. 824.
- Washington, County of*,  
established, ii. 105.  
levy court in, ii. 773.  
county rates, ii. 773; iv. 183.
- Washington and Alexandria Turnpike Co.*  
acts respecting, ii. 485, 577; iv. 17.
- Washington Bridge Co.*,  
acts respecting, ii. 457; iv. 402, 773.
- Washington Canal Co.*,  
acts respecting, ii. 176, 517, 728; iii. 691;  
iv. 521, 651.
- Washington, George*,  
franking privilege of, i. 512.  
resolutions on the death of, ii. 86, 87.  
duties on a statue of, remitted, iii. 543; iv.  
175.  
purchase of books and papers of, iv. 712.  
Greenough's statue of, v. 409, 460.  
acceptance of sword and camp chest of, v.  
716.
- Washington, Martha*,  
franking privilege of, ii. 19.
- Washington Turnpike Co.*,  
acts respecting, ii. 808; iii. 503.
- Wasp*,  
prize money to officers and crew of, ii. 818;  
iii. 295.  
distribution of wages, on the loss of, iii.  
295.
- Weighers and Gaugers*. See *Collection of Du-  
ties*, p. 814.  
appointment and duties of, i. 642, 678.
- Weights and Measures*,  
distribution of, v. 133.
- Western Railroad*,  
permission to pass through public lands  
given to, v. 17.
- Western Reserve of Connecticut*,  
cession, ii. 56.  
schools in, iv. 679.
- West Point*,  
purchase of, i. 129.  
engineers at, ii. 137.  
boundaries settled, ii. 615, 790.  
military academy at,  
• appropriations for, iii. 223, 330; iv.  
704; v. 72, 151, 264, 361, 397, 415,  
510, 604, 655.  
cadets from, to serve 8 years, v. 260.  
instructors in, v. 398.  
appointment of cadets, v. 606, 742.  
pay of cadets, v. 742.  
formation and establishment of, ii. 137,  
720.
- Weston, Missouri*,  
relief of inhabitants of, v. 657.
- Whale Fisheries*,  
acts respecting, iv. 492; v. 370.
- Whipping*,  
in the navy, i. 709; ii. 49.  
punishment of, i. 116.  
abolished, v. 322, 517.
- White, James*,  
franking privilege to, i. 403.
- White, John*,  
term of office of, i. 98.
- Widows*. See *Pensions*, p. 848.
- Wills, Register of*,  
in District of Columbia, ii. 107.
- Winchester and Potomac Railroad Co.*, iv. 43.  
acts respecting, iv. 744, 792.
- Wines, Spirits, and Teas*,  
importation and entry of, i. 658, 659, 660.  
deposit of, in warehouses, i. 674; iii. 469,  
515.  
fraudulent removal of, iii. 469.  
obsolete acts respecting, i. 261, 378.
- Wisconsin*,  
territorial government established, v. 10.  
certain towns laid off in, v. 70, 178,  
certain acts of, confirmed, v. 198, 247.  
disaffirmed, v. 310.  
division of territory, v. 235.  
surveyor of lands in, v. 243.  
two additional land offices in, v. 243.  
boundary of, next to Michigan, v. 244, 407,  
435.  
seminary of learning, v. 244.  
grant for canal in, v. 245, 328.  
appropriation for public buildings in, v.  
249.  
certain roads in, v. 303, 328.  
enactment of laws in, v. 356.

*Wisconsin, (continued.)*

settlement of accounts of, v. 540.  
election of officers in, v. 630.  
improvement of Grant River, v. 663.

*Witnesses,*

obsolete acts, i. 216, 275, 492, 714.  
in force, i. 624, 626.  
compellable to attend to give depositions,  
iv. 197.  
pay when imprisoned in criminal cases, iv.  
174.  
subpœnas for, in what districts to run, i.  
335.  
officers of customs may be, i. 697.  
removal of, in criminal cases, to the place  
of trial, i. 91.  
in case of contested elections, i. 537.  
recognizances of, v. 517.

*Working Days*

to unlade ships, i. 669; iii. 640. See *Du-  
ties, Collection of*, p. 826.

*Wrecked Fishing Vessels,*

to have bounty, iv. 38.

*Wrecked Goods,*

entry of, iii. 736; v. 609.

*Wrecks,*

duties of consuls as to, i. 255

*Wrecks on Florida Coast,*

provided for, iv. 132, 138.

*Writs,*

of habeas corpus, i. 81, 82.  
mandamus, i. 81.  
prohibition, i. 81.  
ne exeat and injunction, i. 334.  
scire facias, i. 81, 89.  
subpœna, i. 335; iv. 197.  
venire facias, i. 88.

*Writs of Error,*

regulation of, i. 83, 84, 278, 404.  
from district courts, i. 83, 84.  
from circuit courts, i. 83, 84.  
from state courts, i. 83; iii. 244, 245.  
when a supersedeas, i. 84.  
limitation of, i. 84.

*Writs and Process,*

in what districts served, i. 83.  
in what districts to run in favor of United  
States, i. 515.  
when to be served by marshal, i. 87.  
when not, i. 87, 88.  
of subpœna, i. 335.  
regulations and forms of, i. 93, 123, 275,  
276.  
how tested, i. 93, 123, 275, 276.

**Y.**

*Year, fiscal,*

established, v. 536

